

# Casebook of Approved Rulings Revised December 1, 2023\*

Based upon 2023-2025 Indoor Rules Book as Presented by USA Volleyball, Revised September 1, 2023

Bill Stanley, USA Volleyball Indoor Rules Interpreter Pati Rolf, USA Volleyball Director of Officials Rachael Rodriguez, USA Volleyball Indoor Casebook Editor

The United States Volleyball Indoor Rules are the International Volleyball Federation ("FIVB") rules as adopted and clarified by USA Volleyball, the National Governing Body for volleyball in the United States. FIVB rules are used worldwide.

> © 2023 by USA Volleyball. All rights reserved. 4065 Sinton Road, Suite 200 Colorado Springs, CO 80907-5096 719-228-6800

> https://usavolleyball.org/resources-for-officials/

\*Additional edits are in process, but this version includes updates related to major rule changes in the 2023-2025 Indoor Rules Book. If you find issues with cases or rules references, please email <u>vbinterp@usav.org</u> and <u>rstringer12@gmail.com</u>.



## TABLE OF CONTENTS

| iv  |
|-----|
|     |
| v   |
| vi  |
| vii |
| 1   |
| 1   |
| 1   |
| 2   |
| 4   |
| 5   |
| 5   |
| 17  |
|     |
| 27  |
| 28  |
| 28  |
| 30  |
| 39  |
| 39  |
| 45  |
| 53  |
| 57  |
| 64  |
| 75  |
|     |



| Rule 14: Block79   | 9 |
|--|---|
| Chapter Five: Interruptions and Delays8  | 5 |
| Rule 15: Regular Game Interruptions8   | 5 |
| Rule 16: Set Delays  | 9 |
| Rule 17: Exceptional Set Interruptions102                                      | 2 |
| Rule 18: Intervals and Change of Courts  | 6 |
| Chapter Six: The Libero Player108  | 8 |
| Rule 19: The Libero Player108  | 8 |
| Libero Service   | 5 |
| Chapter Seven: Participants' Conduct123  | 8 |
| Rule 20: Requirements of Conduct   | 8 |
| Rule 21: Misconduct and Its Sanctions  | 9 |
| SECTION II – THE REFEREES, THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES AND<br>OFFICIAL HAND SIGNALS | 4 |
| Chapter Eight: Referees  | 4 |
| Rule 22: Refereeing Corps and Procedures134                                    | 4 |
| Rule 23: 1st referee   | 4 |
| Rule 24: 2nd referee   | 6 |
| Rule 25: Scorer  | 2 |
| Rule 26: Assistant Scorer  | 3 |
| Rule 27: Line Judges144  | 4 |





## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

We would like to express appreciation to the following people for their invaluable help in creating and editing the cases and appropriate accompanying rule references appearing in this publication and posting it to the website:

Paul Albright Mary Blalock Tom Blue Fred Buehler Kevin Cull Kathy Ferraraccio Nancy Funk Donnie Goodwin Brian Hemelgarn Eric Hoffman Thomas Hoy Leisa Jordan Hansen Leong Neil Luebke Margie Mara Kurt Moore Jung Park Michelle Prater Glenn Reid Pati Rolf Steve Robb Patty Salvatore Ron Stahl Bill Stanley Ken Taylor Steve Thorpe Lynne Updegraff Julie Voeck Steve Webster Doug Wilson

Questions regarding interpretation of the present rules and current practices may be addressed to the USA Volleyball Rules Interpreter: Bill Stanley vbinterp@usav.org

All inquiries will receive replies. Some queries may require further consultation, but answers will be forwarded as promptly as possible.

If you have a situation or play you would like included in the Casebook, please send it to the following individuals: Rachael Rodriguez (<u>rstringer12@gmail.com</u>) and Pati Rolf (<u>pati.rolf@usav.org</u>).

All suggestions will be considered. Video and photographs are greatly appreciated.



# FOREWORD

This USA Volleyball Casebook is a collection of plays with official rulings approved by USA Volleyball and is intended as a guide for the application and interpretation of the **2023-2025** Indoor Rules Book as presented by USA Volleyball (the rules book), based upon the International Volleyball Federation (FIVB) Rules, **2021-2024**. The rulings are intended to clarify these regulations and are the official interpretations to be followed during all sanctioned USA Volleyball competition. The rules book contains the FIVB rules with modifications that promote the sport and encourage continuity of play in the United States. Some modifications are made to encourage participation and development or to ensure player safety during local, regional, and national competitions.

The sport of volleyball is played by tens of thousands of people across the United States and by millions of people world-wide. In order to ensure the success and enjoyment of our sport and to aid in its continued development, the referees will play an integral role. The correct and consistent application of the playing rules and the proper use of signals, mechanics, and techniques by game officials will provide the best possible circumstances under which volleyball competitions will prosper.

It rests upon the shoulders of game officials to become students of the game, masters of the rules, and ambassadors for the sport. The art of officiating is a subtle combination of applying the correct rule at the appropriate time, in the proper manner, and with a sound awareness of the stakes of the competition.

A thorough study of the rules book and Casebook in conjunction with the training materials and resources available on the USA Volleyball website, <u>https://usavolleyball.org/resources-for-officials/</u>, will provide game officials, from the novice to the experienced veteran, with the necessary knowledge to excel as match facilitators and managers.





## NOTATIONS USED IN THE CASEBOOK

As a means of properly understanding each situation outlined in the plays, "Team S" and the letter "S" have been used to designate the serving team and members of that team. "Team R" and the letter "R" have been used to designate the receiving team and its players. For both teams, positions 2, 3, and 4 are front-row players and positions 1, 5, and 6 are back-row players and are represented by "S" or "R" and the player position number; e.g., "S1," "R3," etc. "S1" is the correct server on the serving (Team S) team, and "R2" will be the next server for the receiving (Team R) team.

In situations where the play does not pertain to the players' positions on the court, players are referred to using the "S" or "R," the number character (#) and a uniform number, e.g., "S#7" or "R#9." When the team is obvious, the "S" or "R" may be omitted. In cases related to Libero service, notation such as L#11 may be used to simplify the text. Unless otherwise noted, all cases presume use of at least one Libero and twelve team substitution rules.

In some situations where both teams serve, or where the play does not pertain to the serving (Team S) or receiving (Team R) teams, "Team A," "Team B", "A1," and "B#7" are used for reference.

The titles of specific team members and officials—captain, Libero, coach, and assistant coach, first and 2nd referee, scorer, assistant scorer, and line judge—should always be spelled out.

All references are to the 2023-2025 rules book with the annotation of the rule number (e.g., 1.1.1); USAV clarification (e.g., USAV 1.1.1); Referee Techniques, Mechanics, and Procedures; Instructions for Use of Official Indoor Volleyball Score Sheets; and other sections where appropriate.

There are instances where case numbers are not sequential. This allows us to add, delete, and modify cases without having to renumber others and provide continuity of case numbers.

If editorial errors such as misspellings, inconsistent team references, or incorrect player positions or numbers are encountered, please contact the editor so corrections can be made.



#### **CHANGE LOG**

This Change Log includes changes incorporated after March 1, 2020.

March 1, 2020 New Cases: 4.50, 4.51, 5.49, 12.45, 27.10 4.21, 4.22, 4.23, 4.24, 4.25, 4.49, 7.25, 7.26, 7.28, 7.29, Edited Cases: 7.30, 15.08, 15.23, 15.24, 15.27, 17.09 Deleted Cases: 4.28, 4.32, 4.45, 15.54 February 1, 2021 New Cases: 4.52, 7.31, 7.32, 7.33, 7.34, 7.35, 7.36, 7.37, 11.30, 11.31, 24.12, 24.13, 24.14 Edited Cases: 4.18, 4.19, 7.09, 7.10, 7.29 Deleted Cases: 7.27, 7.30 February 1, 2022 New Cases: 4.53 Edited Cases: 4.43, 15.05, 15.06, 15.31, 21.08 March 1, 2023 New Cases: 2.08, 3.03 Edited Cases: 19.04, 19.27, 21.16, 27.06, 27.09 December 1, 2023 New Cases: 12.46 4.12, 5.04, 5.20, 5.21, 5.22, 5.24, 5.27, 5.28, 12.02, Edited Cases: 12.05, 12.07, 12.14, 12.41, 12.42, 24.13



# SECTION I – THE GAME

# **Chapter One: Facilities and Equipment**

#### **Rule 1: Playing Area**

Dimensions; Playing Surface; Lines on the Court; Zones and Areas; Temperature; Lighting; Scoreboard

|                                     |  | 1                 |
|-------------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| <b>1.01</b> The free zone           | Ruling: The match shall be                           | <b>Reference:</b> |
| surrounding the court               | played. It is recommended that                       | USAV 1.1a         |
| is less than the                    | the free zone be a minimum of 2                      | USAV 8.4.2a       |
| required 2 m (6'6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "). | m (6'6 $\frac{3}{4}$ "). When conditions do          |                   |
|                                     | not allow for the minimum free                       |                   |
|                                     | zone, for instance if floor or wall                  |                   |
|                                     | obstacles less than 2 m from the                     |                   |
|                                     | court interfere during play, a                       |                   |
|                                     | replay may be directed at the 1st                    |                   |
|                                     | referee's discretion.                                |                   |
| <b>1.03</b> Parts of the center     | <b>Ruling:</b> The center line must be a             | Reference:        |
| line are solid lines, but           | solid line. A 9 m (29'6") length of                  | 1.3               |
| in the center of the court          | tape 5 cm (2") wide must be                          | 1.5               |
| the line is "shadow-                | placed the length of the center                      |                   |
| bordered" through the               | line between the sidelines.                          |                   |
| facility's logo.                    |  |                   |
| <b>1.04</b> The attack line is      | <b>Ruling:</b> A 9 m (29'6") length of               | Reference:        |
| only 2.3 m (7'6")                   | tape 5 cm $(2")$ wide must be                        | 1.3.4             |
| from the center line.               | placed 3 m (9'10") from the axis                     | 1.3.4             |
|                                     | of the center line between the                       |                   |
|                                     | sidelines for use as the attack line.                |                   |
| <b>1.05</b> The attack line         | <b>Ruling:</b> The attack line                       | Reference:        |
| extensions are not                  | extensions are required only at                      | 1.3.4             |
| marked on the court.                | nationally sanctioned                                | USAV 1.3.4        |
| marked on the court.                | tournaments. The attack line                         | USAV 5.2.3.4      |
|                                     | extensions are recommended at                        | USAV 5.3.1        |
|                                     | any other competitions and will                      | USA V 5.5.1       |
|                                     | assist referees when defining the                    |                   |
|                                     | coaches' location in the free zone                   |                   |
|                                     | while the ball is in play. When                      |                   |
|                                     | used, the attack line is extended                    |                   |
|                                     |  |                   |
|                                     | by addition of five 15 cm (6")                       |                   |
|                                     | pieces of tape 5 cm (2") wide                        |                   |
|                                     | placed 20 cm (8") apart to a total $af 1.75 m (70")$ |                   |
|                                     | of 1.75 m (70").                                     |                   |



| 1 0C Theorem and            | $\mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{n}}\mathbf{P}_{\mathbf{n}} = \mathbf{D}_{\mathbf{n}}^{\prime} + D$ | D . f             |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| <b>1.06</b> There are no    | <b>Ruling:</b> Pieces of tape, 5 cm (2")   | <b>Reference:</b> |
| service zone markings       | wide and 15 cm (6") long, should   | 1.4.2             |
| at the left or right        | be placed 20 cm (8") behind and  |                   |
| edges of the service        | perpendicular to the end lines as  |                   |
| area.                       | extensions of the side lines.  |                   |
| 1.07 Bleachers are          | Ruling: A piece of tape must be  | <b>Reference:</b> |
| located $1.5 \text{ m}(5')$ | placed on the court 2 m $(6'6''_4'')$  | USAV 1.4.2        |
| from the end line at        | from the bleachers to provide the  | USAV 8.4.2a       |
| one end of the court.       | required service area depth. After   |                   |
|                             | service, the line will be ignored  |                   |
|                             | until play ends. A replay may  |                   |
|                             | result if the bleachers interfere  |                   |
|                             | with the play of the ball after the  |                   |
|                             | serve.   |                   |

#### Rule 2: Nets and Posts

Height of the Net; Structure; Side Bands; Antennae; Posts; Additional Equipment

| <b>2.01</b> The net is 9 m (30') in length.                                    | <b>Ruling:</b> If another net, 9.5 to 10 m (31'6" to 33') in length is available, the net should be changed. If no other net is available, the match should be played. | <b>Reference:</b> 2.2 |
|--|--|-----------------------|
| <b>2.02</b> A 4" wide sleeve   | <b>Ruling:</b> Net sleeves are permitted   | <b>Reference:</b>     |
| is secured along the<br>top of the net and<br>contains sponsor<br>advertising. | if net height and net integrity are not affected.  | Not addressed         |
| 2.03 The net does not  | Ruling: Side bands are an  | <b>Reference:</b>     |
| have side bands.   | optional part of the net<br>equipment. If used, the side bands<br>are fastened vertically to the net<br>inside the antennas and directly<br>above each sideline.       | USAV 2.3              |
| 2.04 The antennas are  | Ruling: Tape must be placed  | <b>Reference:</b>     |
| secured to the net with  | over the metal fasteners to  | USAV 2.6a             |
| exposed metal  | minimize chance of injury to the   |                       |
| fasteners.   | players.   |                       |



|   |  | USAVolleyball.                  |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| 2.05 The support posts<br>are held in place by<br>small metal cables<br>running from the top<br>of the post to the<br>floor.  | <b>Ruling:</b> The cables must be<br>covered with a soft, shock-<br>absorbing, clearly visible<br>material.  | Reference:<br>USAV 2.6b         |
| <b>2.06</b> The referee's platform consists of a  | <b>Ruling:</b> The use of such equipment is legal provided it is   | Reference:<br>USAV 2.6.d        |
| large stand designed  | padded and offers a safe, stable   | USAV 2.6.e                      |
| for this purpose that<br>extends beyond the<br>net supports<br>approximately 61 cm<br>(2') on each side of<br>the center line.  | platform for the referee. A ground<br>rule should be established prior to<br>the start of the match to allow for<br>a replay if such a stand interferes<br>with the playing of the ball.   | USAV 8.4.2a                     |
| 2.07 The referee<br>platforms provided on<br>various courts at a<br>tournament consist of<br>stacked jump boxes or<br>step ladders not<br>designed for this<br>purpose.   | <b>Ruling:</b> The use of such<br>equipment is not legal. If legal<br>referee platforms are not<br>available, the 1st referees should<br>officiate from the floor.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 2.6.d |
| 2.08 In between Sets 1<br>and 2 of a 12-and-<br>under match, the 1st<br>referee realizes net<br>height is incorrect.<br>Team A lost the first<br>set and requests to<br>replay the first set<br>since the net was not<br>set to the correct<br>height | <b>Ruling:</b> The net height is<br>adjusted as soon as the issue is<br>discovered. Team A's request to<br>replay the first set is denied<br>because there is nothing in the<br>rules that allows a match to be<br>restarted for an incorrect net<br>height. The match will resume<br>after the net height is corrected,<br>and Team B leads the match, 1 set<br>to 0. | Reference:<br>USAV 3.1          |



## Rule 3: Balls

Standards; Uniformity of Balls; Three-Ball System

| <b>3.01</b> The 1st referee<br>examines the ball<br>provided at the<br>tournament and<br>determines that it is<br>not suitable for use.<br>The two team captains<br>have agreed to play<br>with the ball.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Approval of the game<br>ball is the sole responsibility of<br>the 1st referee. If the referee<br>deems the ball unsuitable for<br>play, another ball must be<br>obtained.  | <b>Reference:</b> 23.3.1.1    |
|---|---|-------------------------------|
| <b>3.02</b> The referee<br>examines the ball<br>provided for a 13-and-<br>under competition and<br>determines that it is<br>the lighter volleyball<br>weighing 198 to 227 g<br>(7 to 8 oz) used in the<br>12-and-under age<br>groups.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Competition for 13-and-<br>under and all older age groups<br>uses a ball weighing 260 to 280 g<br>(9 to 10 oz). The use of the lighter<br>ball weighing 198 to 227 g (7 to 8<br>oz) is optional for 12-and under<br>age group competition only.  | Reference:<br>3.1<br>USAV 3.1 |
| <b>3.03</b> When the score is<br>7-2 in Set 1 with<br>Team B leading, the<br>coach of Team A<br>notifies the 1st referee<br>that the teams have<br>been playing with a<br>standard weight<br>volleyball. The 1st<br>referee confirms that<br>they should have been<br>using the VolleyLite.<br>Team A requests to<br>restart the match since<br>the wrong volleyball<br>was used. | <b>Ruling:</b> The 1st referee switches<br>to the correct volleyball as soon<br>as the issue is discovered. Team<br>A's request to restart the match is<br>denied because there is nothing in<br>the rules that allows a match to be<br>restarted for incorrect equipment.<br>The match will resume with the<br>score of 7-2. | Reference:<br>USAV 3.1        |



# **Chapter Two: Participants**

#### Rule 4: Teams

Team Composition; Location of the Team; Equipment; Change of Equipment; Forbidden Objects

| Ruling: One player on the court          | Reference:   |
|--|--|
|  | 4.1.2  |
| sheet as the team captain. A             | 5.1.2  |
| referee must ask the coach for the       |  |
| captain's number.                        |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
|  |  |
| <b>Ruling:</b> During time-outs, players | <b>Reference:</b>  |
| may warm-up in the free zone             | 4.2.3  |
| beyond their court but may not           | 4.2.3.2  |
| use volleyballs.                         |  |
|  |  |
| Ruling: The referees must                | Reference:   |
| instruct the assistant coach to          | 4.2.1  |
| return to the bench area and the         | 5.3.1  |
| player to return to the bench or         | USAV 5.3.1   |
| warm-up area.                            |  |
| -  |  |
| Ruling: During set intervals,            | <b>Reference:</b>  |
| players may use balls to warm up         | USAV 4.2.4   |
| on their court or in the free zone.      |  |
| Players may not warm up at the           |  |
| net by spiking or serving over the       |  |
| net.                                     |  |
|  |  |
|  | <ul> <li>must be designated on the score sheet as the team captain. A referee must ask the coach for the captain's number.</li> <li>Ruling: During time-outs, players may warm-up in the free zone beyond their court but may not use volleyballs.</li> <li>Ruling: The referees must instruct the assistant coach to return to the bench area and the player to return to the bench or warm-up area.</li> <li>Ruling: During set intervals, players may use balls to warm up on their court or in the free zone. Players may not warm up at the net by spiking or serving over the</li> </ul> |



|                         |   | D.C.              |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>4.05</b> A team has  | <b>Ruling:</b> In the spirit of promoting | Reference:        |
| printed the players'    | fan interest, the player's name           | 4.3               |
| last names on the back  | may be placed on the jersey,              |                   |
| of their jerseys.       | provided the printed names do not         |                   |
|                         | displace the numbers from their           |                   |
|                         | required location on the jersey.          |                   |
|                         | Different names, like numbers             |                   |
|                         | and manufacturer's logos, are not         |                   |
|                         | considered when determining               |                   |
|                         | whether uniforms are identical.           |                   |
| <b>4.06</b> A team is   | <b>Ruling:</b> If two or more players     | Reference:        |
| wearing short-sleeved   | are wearing exposed                       | USAV 4.3          |
| uniforms. One player    | undergarments under their                 | USAV 4.5.1        |
| is wearing a red, long- | jerseys, the undergarments must           | 05/11 4.5.1       |
| sleeved t-shirt under   | be similar and of the same color.         |                   |
|                         |   |                   |
| the jersey, and another | The neoprene elbow sleeve is a            |                   |
| is wearing a blue       | brace, not an undergarment. The           |                   |
| neoprene sleeve on      | team's uniforms and equipment             |                   |
| one elbow.              | are legal.                                | -                 |
| 4.07 All players are    | <b>Ruling:</b> The shoes and socks of a   | <b>Reference:</b> |
| wearing white socks     | team's players do not have to be          | USAV 4.3.1        |
| except for one, and     | of matching style or color.               |                   |
| that player is wearing  |   |                   |
| red socks.              |   |                   |
| 4.08 A team's uniform   | Ruling: Zero may not be the first         | <b>Reference:</b> |
| numbers 1 through 9     | digit of a uniform number.                | USAV 4.3.3        |
| are printed on the      | Uniform numbers 1 through 9               |                   |
| jerseys as "01", "02",  | must be formed as a single-digit          |                   |
| "03", etc.              | number. Likewise, "0" and "00"            |                   |
|                         | are not legal uniform numbers.            |                   |
|                         | are not regar unitorni numbers.           |                   |



|   |  | USAVolleyball.  |
|---|--|---|
| <b>4.09</b> The referees<br>notice that the number<br>"1" on player #19's<br>jersey is made from<br>tape. The numbers on<br>all other players'<br>jerseys are silk-<br>screened. The referees<br>inform the coach and<br>captain that creating a<br>number from tape is<br>not legal. The coach<br>states that the team<br>roster already has a<br>player wearing<br>number "9", so they<br>had to "create" a<br>number "19" so that<br>there were no<br>duplicate numbers on<br>the team roster. | <b>Ruling:</b> The players' jerseys must<br>be numbered in a permanent<br>manner. A taped number is not<br>consistent with this rule.<br>Duplicate numbers are not<br>permitted. In this situation, the<br>player must have a legally<br>numbered jersey in order to play<br>in the match. | Reference:<br>USAV 4.3.3  |
| <b>4.10</b> A team's uniform<br>numbers are drawn on<br>the jerseys with<br>permanent marker and<br>clearly contrast with<br>the color of the jersey.<br>The lines forming the<br>numbers are the same<br>color and<br>approximately 2 cm<br>( <sup>3</sup> / <sub>4</sub> ") wide, and<br>approximately 15 cm<br>(6") in height on both<br>the front and back of<br>the uniform.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Provided the jersey are<br>numbered in a permanent manner,<br>that the color of the numbers<br>contrasts to the color(s) of the<br>jersey, and that the numbers are<br>the same height and width and<br>meet the minimum size<br>requirements, the jerseys are<br>legal.    | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 4.3.3<br>USAV 4.3.3.1<br>USAV 4.3.3.2 |
| 4.11 A team's jerseys<br>are white with 8"<br>black numbers on the<br>back, except for #5<br>who has a 10" navy<br>blue number.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Illegal uniform. Uniform<br>numbers must be the same color<br>and height, except for the Libero.<br>Player #5 would not be allowed to<br>play in USAV Championship<br>events while wearing that jersey.   | Reference:<br>USAV<br>4.3.3.1b                                  |



| USAVolleyball.   |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>4.12</b> A team's jersey numbers are placed in the upper right chest area on the front of the jersey. The numbers are centered on the back of the jersey.   | <b>Ruling:</b> The jerseys are not legal<br>since numbers must be centered<br>side to side on the front and back of<br>the jersey. For Nationally-<br>sanctioned events, the team will not<br>be permitted to play in illegal<br>uniforms. However, for regional<br>competition, a Regional Volleyball<br>Association (RVA) may choose to<br>permit such uniforms.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 4.3.3.1<br>USAV<br>4.3.3.1a |
| <b>4.13</b> A team's jerseys<br>are black with white<br>numbers. The numbers<br>also have a dark red<br>$1.25 \text{ cm} (\frac{1}{2}^{2})$ shadow<br>border. During the<br>warm-ups, the referees<br>notice that the jerseys<br>of two players do not<br>have the red border<br>around the white<br>number. | <b>Ruling:</b> The jersey numbers must<br>be the same height and color for<br>all team members except the<br>Libero. In this situation, the two<br>jerseys without the red border are<br>not considered the same color and<br>are not legal. Therefore, those<br>two players will not be permitted<br>to play while wearing an illegal<br>uniform.   | Reference:<br>USAV<br>4.3.3.1a                        |
| <b>4.14</b> A team's jerseys<br>are solid black. The<br>numbers are outlined<br>on the jersey with<br>white trim but the<br>solid color of the<br>numbers is also black.<br>The white outlines of<br>each number are<br>clearly visible.   | The color of the number must<br>clearly contrast with the color of<br>the jersey. The team should be<br>informed that the jerseys are<br>illegal. At National events, the 1st<br>referee will seek assistance from<br>the head referee and tournament<br>director in how to handle the<br>situation.<br>At Regional events, the tournament<br>director will make the final ruling<br>on how this situation is handled. It<br>is recommended that the team be<br>permitted to play, and the Region<br>office should work with the team<br>regarding a solution for future<br>Regional events. | USAV<br>4.3.3.1c                                      |



|   |  | USAVolleyball.  |
|---|--|---|
| <ul> <li>4.15 Some players are wearing long-sleeved, collared shirts, some are wearing short-sleeved, collared shirts, and some are wearing tank tops without any sleeves or collars.</li> <li>4.16 Player #5 is listed on the roster as the team captain and also has the captain's stripe underlining the number on the front of the jersey. Player #5 is a starting player, but the coach indicates on the line-up sheet that player #7 will be the game captain on the</li> </ul> | Ruling: The players wearing<br>long- or short-sleeved shirts are in<br>legal uniforms as long as the<br>uniforms are otherwise identical.<br>Players wearing tank tops are not<br>wearing uniforms similar to the<br>rest of the team and, unless a<br>Libero, will not be permitted to<br>participate wearing the tank tops.<br>Ruling: Any time a roster is used,<br>the player designated on the<br>roster as the team captain will<br>serve in that role while on the<br>court. The team may only<br>designate another player as game<br>captain if the team captain is not<br>on the court during play. | USAVoteyball           Reference:           USAV 4.3.5           Reference:           4.3.4           5.1.2 |
| <b>4.17</b> A player from<br>Team B has one<br>uniform number as a<br>"regular" player and<br>then has a different<br>number when<br>designated as Libero.<br>Neither number is a<br>duplicate of<br>teammate's number.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Each player must have a single unique number recorded on the team's roster for each match. If a player will be participating as a "regular' player and as the Libero during the same match, the player's uniform number must be the same on each jersey. For National Competition, each player must have a single unique number for the entire event.   | Reference:<br>USAV 4.1.3a<br>4.4.2  |



| USAVOIEYDan.   |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>4.18</b> Some of a team's players are wearing shorts with white piping down the side and other players are wearing shorts without the piping.   | <b>Ruling:</b> For nationally sanctioned<br>USA Volleyball junior<br>competition, all uniform bottoms<br>must be the same color. If some<br>uniform bottoms have piping, all<br>must have piping. At the USA<br>Volleyball Open Championships,<br>teams must wear jerseys that meet<br>all the requirements of Rule 4, but<br>may wear uniform shorts that are<br>similar in color, regardless of<br>style, cut, and trim. For regional<br>competition, the RVA may<br>choose to permit such uniforms. | Reference:<br>USAV 4.3.1<br>USAV 4.3.5<br>2014 USA<br>Volleyball<br>Open National<br>Championships<br>Pre-<br>Tournament<br>Manual,<br>Chapter 3, page<br>3 |
| <b>4.19</b> All players from<br>Team R are wearing<br>the same color<br>uniform shorts, but<br>some of the shorts<br>have small<br>manufacturer's logos<br>on the leg. Some of<br>the logos are different.<br>Other than the logos,<br>all shorts are identical. | <b>Ruling:</b> The uniform shorts are<br>legal. A single manufacturer's<br>logo not to exceed 14.6 cm <sup>2</sup> (2 <sup>1</sup> / <sub>4</sub><br>square inches) is permitted on the<br>outside of the jerseys or uniform<br>bottoms.   | Reference:<br>USAV 4.3.5  |
| <b>4.21</b> A player is<br>wearing several small<br>earrings in the ears, a<br>stud in the nose, a<br>short chain around the<br>neck, and a ring with a<br>large stone.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Jewelry may be worn<br>provided its nature does not<br>present a concern for safety, such<br>as extremely long necklaces<br>and/or necklaces with large<br>medallions, or large hoop earrings.<br>The ring with the large stone must<br>be removed.   | Reference:<br>USAV 4.5.1  |
| <b>4.22</b> A player is<br>wearing a religious<br>medal on a chain<br>hanging outside the<br>player's shirt.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Jewelry may be worn<br>provided its nature does not<br>present a concern for safety. If the<br>chain is long, it must be removed<br>or secured inside the shirt.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 4.5.1   |



|                         |                                       | <b>USAVolleyball</b> . |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 4.23 A player is        | Ruling: A player may wear a           | Reference:             |
| wearing a bracelet      | string bracelet as long as it is      | USAV 4.5.1             |
| made of string. The     | fairly tight and will not cause       |                        |
| player stated that the  | injury to the player or other         |                        |
| bracelet must be worn   | participants.                         |                        |
| because it was woven    |                                       |                        |
| onto the wrist and      |                                       |                        |
| could not be removed.   |                                       |                        |
| 4.24 Prior to a match   | Ruling: Jewelry may be worn           | <b>Reference:</b>      |
| during junior           | provided its nature does not          | USAV 4.5.1             |
| competition, a referee  | present a concern for safety, such    |                        |
| notices that a player   | as extremely long necklaces           |                        |
| has tape covering part  | and/or necklaces with large           |                        |
| of each ear.            | medallions, or large hoop earrings.   |                        |
| 4.25 A player is        | Ruling: The player may wear this      | Reference:             |
| wearing disc-like       | type of earrings.                     | USAV 4.5.1             |
| earrings inserted into  |                                       |                        |
| the lobe of the ear.    |                                       |                        |
| These earrings do not   |                                       |                        |
| have any protruding     |                                       |                        |
| edges or sharp points.  |                                       |                        |
| 4.27 A player has       | <b>Ruling:</b> For all competition, a | <b>Reference:</b>      |
| removed a nose          | plastic "spacer" may be used to       | USAV 4.5.1             |
| piercing and replaced   | replace jewelry while the player      |                        |
| it with a small plastic | participates in the match.            |                        |
| "spacer" so that the    |                                       |                        |
| jewelry may be          |                                       |                        |
| quickly replaced after  |                                       |                        |
| the match.              |                                       |                        |
| <b>4.29</b> A player is | Ruling: For all competition,          | <b>Reference:</b>      |
| wearing a hard plastic  | smooth plastic headbands may be       | USAV 4.5.1             |
| headband.               | used to control hair. Likewise,       |                        |
|                         | barrettes and bobby pins are          |                        |
|                         | permitted. Such items do not need     |                        |
|                         | to be covered or padded.              |                        |



| USAvoileyball.          |   |                   |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>4.30</b> A player is | <b>Ruling:</b> For all competition, the | <b>Reference:</b> |
| wearing a hairstyle     | referee must determine whether          | USAV 4.5.1        |
| that contains beads     | the beads have the potential to         |                   |
| fastened at the ends of | cause injury. If so, the player will    |                   |
| the hair.               | not be permitted to play while          |                   |
|                         | wearing the beads or without            |                   |
|                         | taking other actions to remove the      |                   |
|                         | potential for injury.                   |                   |
| 4.31 A team's jerseys   | Ruling: For all competition,            | <b>Reference:</b> |
| have smooth metal       | metal buttons or fasteners are not      | 4.5.1             |
| buttons on them.        | prohibited by rule. However, if         | USAV 4.5.1        |
|                         | the buttons or fasteners are            |                   |
|                         | unusually large or are deemed           |                   |
|                         | otherwise to be dangerous to the        |                   |
|                         | participants, they are not allowed      |                   |
|                         | on the uniform.                         |                   |
| <b>4.33</b> A player is | <b>Ruling:</b> Correct procedure by the | Reference:        |
| wearing an ankle        | referee. No player may be               | 4.5.1             |
| brace that is seen by   | allowed to wear a brace,                | USAV 4.5.1        |
| the referees during     | prosthetic limb, or headgear that       |                   |
| warm-ups. The           | might cause injury or give the          |                   |
| referees do not feel    | player an artificial advantage. If      |                   |
| the brace is unsafe.    | available, a physician or trainer       |                   |
| However, a trainer is   | should make this determination.         |                   |
| available for the event |   |                   |
| and the referees ask    |   |                   |
| for an inspection of    |   |                   |
| the brace. The trainer  |   |                   |
| indicates the brace is  |   |                   |
| no more dangerous to    |   |                   |
| the player and the      |   |                   |
| other participants than |   |                   |
| the natural ankle       |   |                   |
| would be. The player    |   |                   |
| is allowed to           |   |                   |
| participate in the      |   |                   |
| match.                  |   |                   |
|                         |   |                   |



|                          |  | <b>USAVolleyball</b> |
|--------------------------|--|----------------------|
| <b>4.34</b> Prior to the | Ruling: A foam helmet or soft          | <b>Reference:</b>    |
| match, a coach           | material headgear is legal             | 4.5.1                |
| requests that a player   | provided there is no risk for          | USAV 4.5.1           |
| be permitted to wear a   | injury to the player or another        |                      |
| foam helmet, similar     | participant. However, USA              |                      |
| to boxing headgear, as   | Volleyball in no way warrants or       |                      |
| head protection.         | guarantees the effectiveness of        |                      |
| -                        | any of these helmets/headgear for      |                      |
|                          | the prevention of or protection        |                      |
|                          | from any injury, including             |                      |
|                          | concussions. The devices               |                      |
|                          | effectiveness or appropriate use       |                      |
|                          | should be determined in                |                      |
|                          | conjunction with the player's          |                      |
|                          | doctor or other qualified medical      |                      |
|                          | personnel. This ruling simply          |                      |
|                          | seeks to clarify the parameters by     |                      |
|                          | which a determination will be          |                      |
|                          | made on what devices would be          |                      |
|                          | legal for use in USAV                  |                      |
|                          | competition.                           |                      |
| <b>4.35</b> Prior to the | <b>Ruling:</b> A fiberglass or plastic | Reference:           |
| match, a coach           | helmet is considered a type of hat     | 4.5.1                |
| requests that a player   | or headgear that may cause injury      | USAV 4.5.1           |
| be permitted to wear a   | to the player or another               |                      |
| fiberglass helmet as     | participant. Consequently, such        |                      |
| head protection.         | equipment is not permitted.            |                      |
| <b>4.36</b> A player is  | Ruling: Any cast, such as a            | <b>Reference:</b>    |
| wearing a hard plaster   | plaster cast on the hand or            | 4.5.1                |
| cast on the wrist. The   | forearm, is not legal, no matter       | USAV 4.5.1           |
| cast is padded with      | how it is padded.                      |                      |
| shock-absorbing foam.    |  |                      |
| <b>4.37</b> A player is  | Ruling: Medical devices such as        | Reference:           |
| wearing an insulin       | insulin pumps, heart monitors,         | 4.5.1                |
| pump fastened to the     | and cochlear ear implants are          |                      |
| waistband of the         | legal. It may be necessary for the     |                      |
| uniform shorts.          | device to be covered or padded.        |                      |



| USAVolleyball.               |  |                   |
|------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| <b>4.39</b> A player's       | <b>Ruling:</b> When a player's glasses,                                  | <b>Reference:</b> |
| glasses fall to the floor    | footwear, towel, or other personal                                       | 4.5.2             |
| near the center line         | equipment falls to the floor and   | USAV 4.5.2        |
| during play.                 | creates a safety hazard, play is   |                   |
|                              | stopped, a delay sanction is   |                   |
|                              | assessed, and the rally is then  |                   |
|                              | replayed. Stopping play is not   |                   |
|                              | automatic. Rather, in the spirit of                                      |                   |
|                              | fair play and for the safety of the                                      |                   |
|                              | participants, referees must exercise                                     |                   |
|                              | reasonable judgment. If the item is near the center line or on the other |                   |
|                              | team's court, play must be stopped.                                      |                   |
| <b>4.40</b> A player loses a | <b>Ruling:</b> When a player's towel,                                    | Reference:        |
| towel during play and        | glasses, footwear, or other personal                                     | 4.5.2             |
| it is lying in the back      | equipment falls to the floor, but  | USAV 4.5.2        |
| court near the side          | player safety is not a concern, play                                     | COILT T.J.Z       |
| line. The ball is            | should continue. Stopping play is  |                   |
| eventually played over       | not automatic. Rather, in the spirit                                     |                   |
| the net to the               | of fair play and for the safety of the                                   |                   |
| opponent. As play            | participants, referees must exercise                                     |                   |
| continues, a player          | reasonable judgment. If the item   |                   |
| picks up the towel and       | falls on the team's own side of the                                      |                   |
| tosses it to the bench.      | court, the team should be allowed  |                   |
|                              | to attempt to mitigate the problem.                                      |                   |
| 4.41 At a tournament         | Ruling: Only the coach and one   | <b>Reference:</b> |
| that utilizes rosters        | assistant coach may stand to give  | 4.21              |
| that are available to        | instructions to their team while   | 5.2               |
| the referees, a team         | standing or walking in front of  | 5.3               |
| has listed a coach, an       | their team bench. If a player  |                   |
| assistant coach, a           | requires medical attention, either                                       |                   |
| trainer, a chaperone,        | on the court, in the warm-up area  |                   |
| and a team                   | or elsewhere, the team may   |                   |
| representative. While        | choose whomever they desire to   |                   |
| the assistant coach is       | attend to the player. Team staff   |                   |
| seated on the bench,         | members, other than the coach  |                   |
| the team                     | and assistant coach, must  |                   |
| representative stands        | otherwise remain seated on the   |                   |
| in front of the bench        | team bench.  |                   |
|                              |  |                   |
| during play.                 |  |                   |



|   |   | <b>USA</b> Volleyball.  |
|---|---|---|
| <ul> <li>4.42 Prior to the match, the coach presents a doctor's note stating a player is permitted to wear a soft hat for medical purposes. The coach requests that the player be permitted to wear the soft hat during play.</li> <li>4.43 Team A's players</li> </ul> | Ruling: Soft material headgear is<br>legal provided there is no risk for<br>injury to the player or other<br>participants and does not give the<br>player an artificial advantage.<br>Ruling: Legal. Compression  | <b>Reference:</b><br>4.5.1<br>USAV 4.5.1<br><b>Reference:</b> |
| <b>4.43</b> Team A's phayers<br>are wearing red<br>jerseys. Some players<br>are wearing black<br>compression sleeves<br>and some are wearing<br>blue compression<br>sleeves.  | sleeves are considered equipment,<br>not undergarments. Players may<br>legally wear compression sleeves<br>in different colors.   | USAV 4.5.3  |
| <b>4.44</b> Team A's jerseys<br>are white, and the<br>numbers are a<br>camouflage of light<br>and dark blue that are<br>outlined in dark blue.<br>The 1st referee states<br>the jerseys are illegal<br>because the numbers<br>must be a solid color.                    | <b>Ruling:</b> The rules do not state that<br>the number must be a solid color.<br>Provided the number, taken in its<br>entirety, is clearly contrasting in<br>color and brightness from the<br>jersey irrespective of the border,<br>and the number is clearly legible at<br>all times and from all angles on the<br>court, such numbers are legal. If the<br>camouflage number is not clearly<br>legible, the uniform is illegal. | Reference:<br>USAV<br>4.3.3.1a                                |
| <b>4.46</b> The numbers on the front of the teams' jerseys are not centered.  | <b>Ruling:</b> At USAV national competitions, the jerseys must conform to USAV 4.3.3.1a. The team would not be allowed to play with these jerseys.  | Reference:<br>USAV<br>4.3.3.1a                                |



| USAVOIleyball.   |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>4.47</b> A player's nose<br>bleeds during the<br>match, and the front of<br>the jersey becomes<br>saturated with blood.<br>The jersey cannot be<br>cleaned immediately,<br>and the coach asks the<br>referees to allow the<br>player to change into a<br>jersey with a different<br>number. | <b>Ruling:</b> The player may change<br>into another identical jersey with<br>a different number, exclusive of<br>the numbers already in use.<br>Appropriate comments must be<br>included with the information<br>regarding the changed number in<br>the Remarks section of the score<br>sheet. This number change is in<br>effect for the current match only.<br>If a number change is needed for<br>future matches, the team must<br>consult the tournament staff to<br>determine the correct procedure. | Reference:<br>Guidelines for<br>Dealing with<br>Blood |
| <b>4.48</b> A player's jersey becomes damaged and the number falls off. The coach asks the referees to allow the player to change into a jersey with a different number.   | <b>Ruling:</b> The player may change<br>into another identical jersey with a<br>different number, exclusive of the<br>numbers already in use.<br>Appropriate comments must be<br>included with the information<br>regarding the changed number in<br>the Remarks section of the score<br>sheet. This number change is in<br>effect for the current match only.<br>If a number change is needed for<br>future matches, the team must<br>consult the tournament staff to<br>determine the correct procedure. | Reference:<br>4.4.2                                   |
| <b>4.49</b> A junior player is wearing a medical piercing in one ear and tells the referees that she must wear the piercing to help with migraines.  | Jewelry may be worn provided its<br>nature does not present a concern<br>for safety, such as extremely long<br>necklaces and/or necklaces with<br>large medallions, or large hoop<br>earrings.   | Reference:<br>USAV 4.5.1                              |
| <b>4.50</b> A player from<br>Team B recently<br>broke his nose and is<br>wearing a clear<br>facemask for<br>protection.  | <b>Ruling:</b> The rules do not<br>specifically address facemasks. If<br>the referees feel it is safe to wear,<br>they should allow it. It is<br>protective gear for the safety of<br>the player, and no waiver is<br>needed. In rare situations, the<br>mask may need to be padded.   | Reference:<br>USAV 4.5.1                              |



|   |  | USAVOIIEyDail.                 |
|---|--|--------------------------------|
| <b>4.51</b> During warm-<br>ups, a player is<br>wearing wireless  | <b>Ruling:</b> Wireless headphones are not considered jewelry under USAV rules. The referees should                                  | <b>Reference:</b> 4.5.1        |
| headphones on the court.  | ask players to remove<br>headphones, including during<br>official warm-ups   |                                |
| <b>4.52</b> A team's uniform consists of a jersey and spandex shorts. Two players on the team have longer pants that go down below their knee.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Teams may wear a combination of shorts and pants, but all must be the same color.                                     | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 4.3a |
| <b>4.53</b> A player is<br>wearing a head<br>covering for religious<br>purposes. The referees<br>inform the player that<br>head coverings are not<br>permitted unless the<br>player has a waiver. | <b>Ruling:</b> Incorrect procedure. A head covering made from cloth or soft, non-abrasive fabric may be worn; no waiver is required. | Reference:<br>USAV 4.5.1       |

# Rule 5: Team Leaders

Captain; Coach; Assistant Coach

| <b>5.01</b> R#1 is listed as the team captain on                      | <b>Ruling:</b> R#2 remains game captain. The game captain   | <b>Reference:</b> 5.1.2 |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| Team R's roster. #7<br>substitutes into the<br>game for #1, and #3 is | maintains the captain's<br>responsibilities until substituted,<br>the team captain returns to the |                         |
| designated game<br>captain. Later in the                              | court, or the set ends.   |                         |
| set, #8 substitutes into<br>the game for #3, and                      |   |                         |
| #2 is designated game captain. #3 later                               |   |                         |
| substitutes for #8.   |   |                         |



| USAvolleyball.   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>5.02</b> During an adult<br>competition, S#3 is<br>designated as game<br>captain on the line-up<br>sheet. During the<br>game, the coach of<br>Team S substitutes for<br>#5. Captain S#3<br>requests that the head<br>coach be designated<br>as the game captain.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Request denied.<br>Whenever the game captain is on<br>the court, no person other than the<br>team captain may assume that<br>duty.  | Reference:<br>5.1.2                          |
| <b>5.04</b> The game<br>captain, requests that<br>the 1st referee check<br>with a line judge to<br>see if an opponent had<br>touched the ball<br>before it landed "out."<br>The referee refuses<br>the request. The game<br>captain wishes to<br>lodge a protest.  | <b>Ruling:</b> The protest will not be<br>accepted since it involves the<br>judgment of an official. If the<br>coach insists on protesting, the<br>1st referee should remind the<br>coach that if the protest is<br>accepted, the coach may be<br>issued a red card if the protest<br>committee determines the protest<br>was related to judgment. | <b>Reference:</b><br>5.1.2.1<br>USAV 5.1.2.1 |
| <b>5.05</b> During a match,<br>a player is found to be<br>wearing a necklace.<br>The 1st referee asks<br>the player to remove<br>the jewelry and<br>charges a time-out to<br>the team. After the<br>next service, the game<br>captain approaches the<br>1st referee and wants<br>to protest because the<br>referee imposed the<br>wrong penalty. | <b>Ruling:</b> The protest will not be<br>accepted. The captain had a<br>legitimate disagreement with the<br>1st referee's application of the<br>rule, but waited too long to<br>protest. Protests must be filed<br>prior to the next service. The<br>time-out will stand.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>5.1.2.1<br>USAV 5.1.2.1 |



|                              |                                     | USAVolleyball.    |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 5.06 The 1st referee         | Ruling: Protest is not accepted.    | <b>Reference:</b> |
| sanctions a player           | The level of individual sanction    | USAV 5.1.2.1      |
| with a misconduct            | assessed by the 1st referee is not  |                   |
| penalty for profane          | subject to protest as it is based   |                   |
| language. The game           | upon the referee's judgment.        |                   |
| captain feels that the       |                                     |                   |
| sanction is too severe       |                                     |                   |
| and wants to protest         |                                     |                   |
| the decision.                |                                     |                   |
| <b>5.07</b> S#7 enters the   | Ruling: The protest must be         | Reference:        |
| game in the wrong            | accepted as it involved the         | 5.1.2.1           |
| position. After S#11         | application of the rules pertaining | USAV 5.1.2.1      |
| has served two points,       | to the wrong entry of a player.     |                   |
| the wrong entry is           | 6 J I I                             |                   |
| discovered. The 1st          |                                     |                   |
| referee has the correct      |                                     |                   |
| player return to the         |                                     |                   |
| court for S#7, but           |                                     |                   |
| allows S#11 to               |                                     |                   |
| continue serving.            |                                     |                   |
| Team R's game                |                                     |                   |
| captain protests the         |                                     |                   |
| ruling by the 1st            |                                     |                   |
| referee.                     |                                     |                   |
| <b>5.08</b> The game captain | Ruling: Request denied. Only        | <b>Reference:</b> |
| is dissatisfied with the     | protests may be written on the      | 5.1.2.1           |
| manner in which the          | back of the score sheet.            |                   |
| 1st referee is making        |                                     |                   |
| ball handling calls and      |                                     |                   |
| requests to state his        |                                     |                   |
| disagreement about           |                                     |                   |
| the officiating by           |                                     |                   |
| making a remark on           |                                     |                   |
| the back of the score        |                                     |                   |
| sheet at the conclusion      |                                     |                   |
| of the match.                |                                     |                   |



| <b>5.09</b> In 14-and-under | Ruling: Even though acting as         | Reference:        |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| competition, a coach,       | the game captain, the coach may       | USAV 5.1.2.2      |
| acting as the game          | not enter the court to have           | 5.2.1             |
| captain, asks               | discussions with the 1st referee.     |                   |
| permission to walk          | In this case, the 2nd referee         |                   |
| across the court to         | should be the primary point of        |                   |
| speak with the 1st          | contact for the coach. In the         |                   |
| referee.                    | absence of a certified professional   |                   |
|                             | 2nd referee, the 1st referee should   |                   |
|                             | communicate with the coach            |                   |
|                             | through the playing captain. If       |                   |
|                             | necessary, the 1st referee may        |                   |
|                             | leave the stand to address the        |                   |
|                             | coach near the bench.                 |                   |
| 5.10 A game captain         | Ruling: Captains have the right       | <b>Reference:</b> |
| requests verification       | to request verification of their      | 5.1.2.2b          |
| of the service order        | team's service order. If the 1st      | 16.1.5            |
| prior to the first          | referee determines that the           |                   |
| service of each server.     | requests are excessive, the captain   |                   |
|                             | may be warned or the team             |                   |
|                             | sanctioned for delay.                 |                   |
| 5.11 Team S's captain       | Ruling: The Team S captain may        | <b>Reference:</b> |
| is having trouble           | only request the 2nd referee to       | 5.1.2.2b          |
| determining which of        | verify that Team R's players are      | 16.1.5            |
| Team R's players are        | in the correct positions. The         |                   |
| in the front row. The       | actual Team <b>R</b> player positions |                   |
| Team S captain asks         | shall not be disclosed to the Team    |                   |
| the 2nd referee for a       | S captain. A captain may ask for      |                   |
| line-up check of Team       | line-up checks on an infrequent       |                   |
| R.                          | basis.                                |                   |



|                              |  | USAVolleyball. |
|------------------------------|--|----------------|
| <b>5.12</b> During an adult  | Ruling: Although this is an                                      | Reference:     |
| competition, R#4 is          | improper request, current practice                               | 5.1.2          |
| designated as team           | is to ignore the request and                                     | USAV 5.1.2.3   |
| captain on the roster.       | remind the team that the only                                    | 15.11.1.2      |
| The coach, R#8,              | player on the court that may                                     |                |
| enters the game and          | request game interruptions is the                                |                |
| after a few rallies,         | game captain. A coach who  |                |
| requests a time-out.         | enters the court as a player and                                 |                |
| -                            | does not assume the role of game                                 |                |
|                              | captain may not make any   |                |
|                              | requests. In this case, the coach                                |                |
|                              | may not be designated the game                                   |                |
|                              | captain because the team captain                                 |                |
|                              | is on the court.   |                |
| <b>5.13</b> The game captain | <b>Ruling:</b> Request accepted. The                             | Reference:     |
| requests a time-out          | game captain is authorized to                                    | USAV 5.1.2.3   |
| while the coach is           | request a time-out.  | 05/11 5.1.2.5  |
| talking to other team        | request a time-out.  |                |
| members.                     |  |                |
| <b>5.14</b> After the match, | <b>Ruling:</b> The coaches are no                                | Reference:     |
|                              | 0  | USAV 5.1.3     |
| the coach of the losing      | longer required to sign the score sheet at the end of the match. | USAV 3.1.3     |
| team refuses to sign         | sneet at the end of the match.                                   |                |
| the score sheet.             |  | D.C            |
| <b>5.16</b> During play, the | Ruling: Both the coach and                                       | Reference:     |
| 2nd referee hears a          | captain are responsible for the                                  | 5              |
| team member on the           | conduct and discipline of their                                  |                |
| bench using profane          | team members. If it is not                                       |                |
| remarks toward the           | possible to identify the person on                               |                |
| 1st referee but is           | the bench guilty of misconduct,                                  |                |
| unable to identify who       | the sanction may be assessed to                                  |                |
| is guilty of the             | the coach or captain.  |                |
| misconduct.                  | 1 I  |                |
| <b>5.18</b> The coach is     | Ruling: If the referees see this                                 | Reference:     |
| standing near the            | request, it must be accepted. The                                | 5.2.3.3        |
| warm-up area at the          | coach should be reminded that                                    | 5.2.3.4        |
| end of the team bench.       | there is less chance that the                                    | USAV 5.2.3.4   |
| From this location, the      | referees will miss the request if                                |                |
| coach requests a time-       | the coach is closer to the                                       |                |
| out.                         | substitution zone.   |                |
|                              |  | ı I            |



| USAVolleyball.   |   |   |
|--|---|---|
| <b>5.19</b> The coach and assistant coaches are assisting their own players by calling the ball "in" or "out" when it is falling near the sideline.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Permitted. Such action<br>directed toward the coaches' own<br>players is considered to be a part<br>of coaching technique.   | <b>Reference:</b> 5.2.3.4   |
| <b>5.20</b> During play, the coach continuously walks up and down in front of the team bench while giving instructions to players on the court.      | <b>Ruling:</b> Permitted. During play,<br>the coach may give instructions<br>while standing or walking within<br>the free zone in front of the<br>team's bench from the extension<br>of the attack line up to and<br>including the warm-up area,<br>without disturbing or delaying the<br>match. The coach must not<br>obstruct the view of the line<br>judges.   | <b>Reference:</b> 5.2.3.4<br>USAV 5.2.3.4                           |
| <b>5.21</b> During play, an assistant coach is giving instruction to players on the court while walking in the free zone in front of the team bench. | <b>Ruling:</b> Permitted. During play,<br>one assistant coach at a time may<br>give instructions while standing<br>or walking in the free zone in<br>front of the team's bench from<br>the extension of the attack line up<br>to and including the warm-up<br>area, without disturbing or<br>delaying the match. The coach<br>must not obstruct the view of the<br>line judges. It is not necessary for<br>the team to designate which of<br>several assistant coaches will<br>have the privilege of standing | Reference:<br>USAV 5.3.1  |
| <b>5.22</b> While the ball is out of play, the coach and one assistant coach approach the sideline to instruct players.                              | <b>Ruling:</b> Permitted. The head<br>coach and one assistant coach<br>may approach the court to instruct<br>players between rallies as long as<br>they are not disruptive.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>5.2.3.4<br>USAV 5.2.3.4<br>5.3.1<br>USAV 5.3.1 |
| <b>5.23</b> Between rallies, a coach enters the substitution zone to instruct a player.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Not permitted. Coaches are not allowed to enter the substitution zone.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>5.2.3.4<br>USAV 5.2.3.4<br>5.3.1<br>USAV 5.3.1 |



|  |   | USAVolleyball.   |
|--|---|--|
| <ul> <li>5.24 A coach is standing near the warm-up area beyond the extension of the end line and approximately 1 m (3') from the extension of the sideline.</li> <li>5.25 An assistant coach has been standing in the warm-up area talking to substitutes</li> </ul> | Ruling: Permitted. Coaches may<br>be in the free zone in front of the<br>team's bench from the extension<br>of the attack line up to and<br>including the warm-up area,<br>without disturbing or delaying the<br>match. Coaches must not obstruct<br>the view of the line judges.<br>Ruling: Legal. Coaches may<br>stand or walk in the free zone in<br>front of the team bench from the<br>attack line up to and including the | Reference:           5.2.3.4           USAV 5.2.3.4           5.3.1           USAV 5.3.1             Reference:           USAV 5.2.3.4 |
| for several rallies.<br><b>5.26</b> The head coach<br>is seated on the bench,<br>and two assistant<br>coaches are standing<br>in front of the bench<br>during play.  | warm-up area.<br><b>Ruling</b> : The 2nd referee should<br>remind the coach that only one<br>assistant coach at a time is<br>permitted to stand during play. It<br>is unlikely that two assistant<br>coaches who are standing<br>immediately constitute a team<br>delay. But, just like any other<br>behavior, if it persists, a delay<br>sanction may be assessed against<br>the offending team.                               | Reference:<br>USAV 5.3.1   |
| <b>5.27</b> The free zone in front of the benches is approximately 2 m (6'). It will be difficult for coaches who are standing to remain 1.75 m (5'10") from the sideline during play.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Coaches are no longer<br>required to remain 1.75 m from<br>the sideline during play. Coaches<br>must not disturb or delay the<br>match, and they must not obstruct<br>the view of the line judges.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>5.2.3.4<br>USAV 5.2.3.4<br>5.3.1<br>USAV 5.3.1  |
| <b>5.28</b> The attack line<br>extensions are not<br>marked on the court. It<br>will not be clear<br>whether coaches who<br>are standing are 1.75 m<br>(5'10") from the court<br>sideline during play.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Coaches are no longer<br>required to remain 1.75 m from<br>the sideline during play. Coaches<br>must not disturb or delay the<br>match, and they must not obstruct<br>the view of the line judges.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>5.2.3.4<br>USAV 5.2.3.4<br>5.3.1<br>USAV 5.3.1  |

| USAvoileyball   |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <ul> <li>5.29 A court has no team benches provided.</li> <li>5.31 Team S sends a ball across the net. As R#8 prepares to play</li> </ul>  | <b>Ruling:</b> If there is no physical<br>bench, the referees will declare<br>the bench area in the location that<br>the physical bench would<br>otherwise be located. Substitutes,<br>other team members, and coaches<br>will remain in this area. Only the<br>coach and one assistant coach at a<br>time may leave this area to<br>instruct players on the court.<br><b>Ruling:</b> Team R's coach<br>disturbed the match. The 1st<br>referee awards a point and service | Reference:<br>4.2.1<br>5.2.3.4<br>USAV 5.2.3.4<br>5.3.1<br>USAV 5.3.1<br>Reference:<br>5.2.3.4<br>USAV 5.2.3.4 |
| the ball, which is<br>falling just beyond the<br>sideline in front of<br>Team R's bench,<br>Team R's coach<br>approaches the court<br>and pulls #8 away,<br>preventing a play on<br>the ball. The ball<br>lands out of bounds<br>without contacting the<br>player or coach. | to Team S and indicates a center<br>line penetration fault.  |  |
| <b>5.32</b> A coach yells that the referee should have called a net fault on the opponents.   | <b>Ruling:</b> It is the 1st referee's responsibility to prevent the behavior of participants from approaching the sanctioning level; however, if the action were deemed to be disruptive, the coach would be sanctioned for rude conduct.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 5.2.3.4<br>21.2.1  |
| <b>5.33</b> While the coach is giving instructions to substitutes in the warm-up area, an assistant coach requests a time-out.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Request denied; improper<br>request. Assistant coaches may not<br>intervene in the match and have no<br>right to request regular game<br>interruptions. Their actions are<br>limited to instructing the team's<br>players in a non-disruptive manner<br>while seated on the bench or while<br>standing or walking in the free<br>zone in front of the team's bench.   | <b>Reference:</b> 5.3.1<br>USAV 5.3.1<br>15.11.1.2<br>15.11.2  |



|   |  | USAVolleyball.   |
|---|--|--|
| <ul> <li>5.42 Between plays, the coach and two assistant coaches approach the court to instruct players.</li> <li>5.43 Near the end of an exciting rally, two assistant coaches stand to cheer the play of their team.</li> <li>5.46 Team A's coach is expelled and leaves the playing and spectator areas. Later in the same set, the assistant coach requests a time-out. The 2nd referee reminds the game contain of the near the near</li></ul> | Ruling: Only one assistant at a<br>time may stand to give<br>instructions to players.<br>Ruling: Only one assistant at a<br>time may stand to give<br>instructions to players. However,<br>a brief spontaneous reaction to<br>play should be permitted as long<br>as it does not interfere with play.<br>Ruling: At the time of the<br>request, it is technically improper<br>since only the coach and game<br>captain may request interruptions.<br>But when the captain asks the 1st<br>referee if the assistant coach may<br>assume the coach's functions, the<br>referee should honor the team's<br>request and allow the time out | Reference:<br>USAV 5.3.1<br>Reference:<br>USAV 5.3.1<br>4.2.1<br>Reference:<br>5.3.2 |
|   |  | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 5.2.3.2  |



| USAvoileyball            |  |                   |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 5.48 The assistant       | <b>Ruling:</b> The 1st referee's         | <b>Reference:</b> |
| coach for Team A         | decision is correct. The assistant       | 5.3.1             |
| disagrees with the 1st   | coach may give instructions to           |                   |
| referee and attempts to  | players but may not intervene in         |                   |
| argue with the referee.  | the match. If the head coach             |                   |
| The referee reminds      | wants an explanation of the call,        |                   |
| the captain that the     | he/she should be the one who             |                   |
| assistant coach may      | directs the captain to speak with        |                   |
| not intervene in the     | the 1st referee. Officials should        |                   |
| match. The assistant     | facilitate this situation the first      |                   |
| coach then sends the     | time it occurs by reminding the          |                   |
| captain to the 1st       | captain that the head coach is the       |                   |
| referee to express       | only coach that is permitted to          |                   |
| disagreement with the    | communicate with the referees,           |                   |
| previous call. The 1st   | and the assistant coach may not          |                   |
| referee informs the      | intervene in the match.                  |                   |
| captain that the         |  |                   |
| assistant coach may      |  |                   |
| not communicate with     |  |                   |
| the referees, even by    |  |                   |
| going through the        |  |                   |
| captain.                 |  |                   |
| <b>5.49</b> An 18s team  | <b>Ruling:</b> The referees' decision is | Reference:        |
| sends their captain to   | incorrect. The head coach may act        | USAV 5.1.2.2      |
| the 1st referee and asks | as the captain at all levels and may     |                   |
| to protest an            | speak in protest or potential            |                   |
| application of the rule. | protest situations at any age level.     |                   |
| The 1st referee accepts  | The coach may be sanctioned if           |                   |
| the protest, and the     | they are being unsportsmanlike.          |                   |
| protest committee        | This applies to all members on the       |                   |
| assembles. The coach     | bench. Anyone may be carded at           |                   |
| starts to speak instead  | the conclusion of a protest              |                   |
| of the captain, and the  | procedure if warranted. The coach        |                   |
| protest committee tells  | may not walk across the court.           |                   |
| the coach that the       | They MUST send a captain first.          |                   |
| captain may only         | If the captain is not clear, the 1st     |                   |
| speak.                   | referee may get off the stand and        |                   |
|                          | go talk to the coach at their bench.     |                   |



# Team Rosters, Coaches, and Team Captains at the USAV Open National Championships (ONC)

| <b>5.51</b> At the USAV<br>ONC, Team A's line-<br>up indicates that #7 is<br>the game captain. The<br>scorer informs the 2nd<br>referee that Team A's<br>roster indicates #9 is<br>the team captain and<br>that #9 is also listed<br>on the line-up sheet.  | <b>Ruling:</b> The 2nd referee must<br>inform Team A's team captain,<br>#9, or the coach that #9 must<br>serve as the game captain while<br>on the court.   | <b>Reference:</b> 5.1.2 4.1.2  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>5.52</b> At the USAV<br>ONC, Team B's roster<br>indicates that #7 is the<br>team captain and #8 is<br>the coach. During the<br>match, #7 is on the<br>court when #8<br>substitutes into the<br>match for #4. Later in<br>the set, #8 requests<br>Team B's first time-<br>out.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Although this is an improper request, current practice is to ignore the request and remind the team that the only player on the court that may request game interruptions is the game captain. A coach who enters the court as a player and does not assume the role of game captain may not make any requests. In this case, the coach may not be designated the game captain because the team captain is on the court. | Reference:<br>5.2.1<br>5.2.2.3<br>5.1.2<br>USAV 5.1.2.3<br>15.11.1.2 |
| <b>5.92</b> At the USAV<br>ONC, Team A's roster<br>indicates that the team<br>has a coach and<br>assistant coach. Prior<br>to the start of the<br>match, the team<br>captain informs the<br>referees that the coach<br>is absent and asks if<br>the assistant coach<br>may take over for the<br>coach. Then during<br>the match, the<br>assistant coach<br>requests a time-out. | <b>Ruling:</b> The time-out request is accepted. In the absence of the coach, and after informing the referees, the assistant coach may assume the functions of the coach during play.  | Reference:<br>5.3.2  |



| 5.93 At the USAV       | Ruling: Although this is an        | <b>Reference:</b> |
|------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| ONC, Team A's roster   | improper request, current practice | 5.3.2             |
| indicates that #15 is  | is to ignore the request and       | 15.11.1.2         |
| the coach and there is | remind the team that only the      |                   |
| a non-playing          | game captain, not the assistant    |                   |
| assistant coach.       | coach, may request game            |                   |
| During the match, #15  | interruptions. The assistant coach |                   |
| substitutes for #9.    | may not assume the duties of the   |                   |
| Later, the assistant   | coach who has entered the court    |                   |
| coach requests a time- | as a player.                       |                   |
| out.                   |                                    |                   |

# **Chapter Three: Playing Format**

#### Rule 6: To Score a Point, To Win a Set and the Match

To Score a Point; To Win a Set; To Win the Match; Default and Incomplete Team

| COAS2 attacks the      | Duling When hoth reference           | Defenences |
|------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| 6.04 S3 attacks the    | Ruling: When both referees           | Reference: |
| ball and R2 and R4     | whistle a fault at approximately     | 6.1.2.2    |
| attempt to block. The  | the same time, the 1st referee       |            |
| 1st referee whistles   | must determine which fault           |            |
| when S3 contacts the   | occurred first and award a point     |            |
| top band of the net    | and service to the correct team.     |            |
| during the attack. At  | Referees should blow their           |            |
| the same time, the 2nd | whistles loudly and immediately      |            |
| referee whistles when  | when calling a fault. This helps     |            |
| R4 contacts the        | the 1st referee determine which      |            |
| antenna above the top  | fault occurred first. The 1st        |            |
| of the net while       | referee can quickly communicate      |            |
| attempting to block.   | with the 2nd referee, if required,   |            |
|                        | to determine which fault occurred    |            |
|                        | first, but the sound of the whistle  |            |
|                        | should be sufficient. If absolutely  |            |
|                        | necessary, the 1st referee may call  |            |
|                        | the 2nd referee to the stand for a   |            |
|                        | short discussion. If the 1st referee |            |
|                        | determines that the faults were      |            |
|                        | simultaneous, a replay will be       |            |
|                        | directed.                            |            |



|   |  | USAVolleyball.                   |
|---|--|----------------------------------|
| <b>6.05</b> In a playoff set<br>being played to 25<br>points, Team S trails<br>8-12. S1 serves the<br>ball out of bounds.<br>Team R is awarded<br>next service and now<br>leads 13-8. Team R<br>rotates and prepares to<br>serve.   | <b>Ruling:</b> A playoff set is a deciding set. Teams will switch courts when one team has scored 13 points. Prior to Team R's next service, the 1st referee whistles and signals the change of courts.  | Reference:<br>USAV 6.3.3         |
| <b>6.06</b> A team has six<br>players present for the<br>start of the first set but<br>wants to wait until<br>their seventh<br>teammate arrives.  | <b>Ruling:</b> The team has six players<br>present and must be ready to play<br>when directed to do so by the 1st<br>referee. If the team refuses to take<br>the court, the team will be<br>declared in default and will forfeit<br>the match 0-2 (for a best-of-three<br>match) or 0-3 (for a best-of-five<br>match) and 0-25 for each set.   | Reference:<br>6.4.1<br>USAV 6.4  |
| <b>6.07</b> Team S leads 24-<br>22 in the first set. A<br>team S player is<br>injured. Team S has<br>only six players and<br>the referees allow the<br>player three minutes<br>recovery time. At the<br>conclusion of the<br>injury time-out, the<br>player is unable to<br>continue. The Team S<br>captain requests and is<br>granted the team's<br>first, then second<br>time-out. The player is<br>still not ready to play.<br>Team S captain asks<br>the 1st referee to allow<br>the team to play with<br>five players. | <b>Ruling:</b> The 1st referee denies<br>the request and declares the team<br>incomplete, resulting in a default<br>of the first set. The team will<br>retain any points scored, and the<br>opponent will be given sufficient<br>points (25 points or a two-point<br>advantage beyond 25 points) to<br>win the set. The opponents win<br>the set 26-24. The teams will<br>change courts and the set interval<br>will begin. If the Team S player is<br>still unable to play at the end of<br>the set interval, the team will<br>default the match. | <b>Reference:</b> 6.4.3 17.1 6.2 |



**Rule 7: Structure of Play** The Toss; Warm-Up Session; Team Starting Line-Up; Positions; Positional Fault; Rotation; Rotational Fault

| <b>7.01</b> The referee<br>conducting a coin toss<br>may decide which<br>captain will call the<br>toss.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Incorrect procedure.<br>Since the rules do not designate<br>teams as "home" or "visitor," the<br>1st referee designates one team as<br>"heads" and the other team as<br>"tails," or shows the captain from<br>each team a different side of the<br>coin, and then conducts the toss.<br>The coin should not be flipped<br>over once it has been caught. If<br>the coin is dropped, it should be<br>re-tossed. | Reference:<br>Techniques,<br>Mechanics, &<br>Procedures #2 |
|--|--|--|
| <b>7.03</b> At the coin toss, the referee offers the winning captain the option of serving or receiving the serve. The captain would rather choose to start on a particular side of the court. | <b>Ruling:</b> The captain can make<br>this choice. The winner of the<br>coin toss may choose to serve or<br>receive the serve, or choose the<br>side of the court the team will<br>occupy. The remaining choice is<br>given to the captain of the other<br>team.  | <b>Reference:</b> 7.1.2                                    |
| <b>7.04</b> During a pre-<br>match captains<br>meeting at a junior<br>competition, the team<br>captains agree to share<br>the 10-minute warm-<br>up.   | <b>Ruling:</b> For junior competition, shared hitting or serving is not allowed.   | Reference:<br>USAV 7.2.2b                                  |



|   |   | USAVolleyball.                     |
|---|---|------------------------------------|
| <b>7.05</b> USA Volleyball's prescribed junior warm-ups of 2-4-4 are being used. Team A wins the coin toss and chooses to serve first. The team does not enter the court to warm-up during its four minutes of exclusive court time at the net. Team B would like to occupy the court during this time period since Team A will not be on the court.            | <b>Ruling:</b> When a team chooses to<br>not use its exclusive time at the<br>net, the court shall remain<br>unoccupied. The opponent must<br>be at its team bench or out of the<br>playing area. Warming up with<br>balls at the bench, in the free zone<br>around the court, or in the<br>spectator walkways is not<br>permitted.                     | Reference:<br>USAV 7.2.2           |
| <b>7.07</b> Team S has six<br>players on its roster.<br>During warm-ups, S#7<br>is injured and will not<br>be able to play in the<br>match. The Team S<br>captain requests that<br>the 1st referee allow<br>the team to play with<br>five players.  | <b>Ruling:</b> The referee denies the request and defaults the match to Team R. A team may not play with fewer than six players.  | <b>Reference:</b> 7.3.1            |
| <b>7.08</b> The 2nd referee<br>checks the team line-<br>ups prior to the start of<br>the set and realizes<br>that Team R has listed<br>#9 in position 4, but<br>#24 occupies that<br>position on the court.<br>The 2nd referee<br>informs the coach and<br>captain that R#9<br>should be on the court.<br>The coach requests a<br>substitution, R#24 for<br>#9. | <b>Ruling:</b> A substitution request<br>prior to the start of a set is<br>permitted. R#9 takes the correct<br>position on the court; then #24<br>enters the substitution zone. The<br>2nd referee whistles the<br>substitution request, R#24 for #9.<br>The substitution shall be recorded<br>by the scorer. No penalty will be<br>assessed to Team R. | <b>Reference:</b> 7.3.5.3 15.10.3a |



| <b>USAVOIIE</b> YDaii.    |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 7.09 The 2nd referee      | Ruling: If a line-up is submitted      | Reference:        |
| checks the team line-     | that includes a player not on the      | USAV 7.3.4        |
| ups prior to the start of | roster or a number that no team        |                   |
| the set and realizes that | member is wearing, the line-up         |                   |
| Team S has listed #16     | must be corrected. The line-up,        |                   |
| on the line-up, but #12   | score sheet, and Libero control        |                   |
| occupies that position    | sheet will be changed to show #12      |                   |
| on the court. The 2nd     | instead of #16. The team is not        |                   |
| referee informs the       | charged with a substitution to         |                   |
| coach that #16 should     | correct the line-up. The team may      |                   |
| be on the court, and      | not change any numbers on the          |                   |
| the coach replies that    | line-up other than to correct the      |                   |
| the line-up was entered   | non-rostered player or number that     |                   |
| incorrectly and there is  | no team member is wearing.             |                   |
| no #16 on the team.       |  |                   |
| 7.10 Prior to the start   | <b>Ruling:</b> The line-up must be     | <b>Reference:</b> |
| of a set, the 2nd         | corrected, and the team is not         | 7.3.5.3           |
| referee notes that #17    | charged with a substitution. The       | USAV 4.1.3a       |
| is listed as the first    | team may not change any numbers        |                   |
| server, but player        | on the line-up other than to correct   |                   |
| R#15 is on the court in   | the non-rostered player. The line-     |                   |
| place of #17. A check     | up, score sheet, and Libero control    |                   |
| reveals that #17 is not   | sheet will be changed to show #15      |                   |
| on the roster.            | instead of #17.                        | -                 |
| 7.11 As the ball is       | Ruling: Legal position. All            | Reference:        |
| contacted for service,    | boundary lines (sidelines and end      | 7.4               |
| the 2nd referee notices   | lines) are considered part of the      | 1.3.2             |
| that R#5 is positioned    | court, and it is legal for a player to |                   |
| with part of his foot     | have a foot in contact with a          |                   |
| on the sideline, but not  | boundary line. If contact is made      |                   |
| outside of the sideline.  | with the floor beyond one of the       |                   |
|                           | boundary lines at the moment of        |                   |
|                           | service contact, the player should     |                   |
|                           | be called for a positional fault. The  |                   |
|                           | referees must be certain that the      |                   |
|                           | player was actually contacting the     |                   |
|                           | floor outside the boundary lines       |                   |
|                           | when the service is made.              |                   |



|  |   | USAVolleyball.                           |
|--|---|--|
| <b>7.13</b> Upon the contact of service, S1 is standing at the left side of the service area and S6 is standing near the right sideline.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal positions. The location of the server is not considered when determining a position fault at service.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>7.4                 |
| <b>7.14</b> Upon the contact of service, R6 is standing with both feet slightly behind the feet of R3 but has a hand on the floor clearly in front of the feet of R3 at the service contact.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal position. Only the feet are considered when determining a position fault.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>7.4.3<br>USAV 7.4.3 |
| <b>7.15</b> R4 is standing<br>with one foot clearly<br>behind the other foot,<br>and R5 is standing with<br>both feet clearly<br>between the feet of R4<br>at the contact of<br>service.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal position. The front-row player must have at least part of a foot closer to the net than the feet of the back-row player.   | <b>Reference:</b> 7.4.3                  |
| <b>7.16</b> R6 is standing<br>alongside R3 in legal<br>position. As S1 starts<br>the service action, R6<br>moves forward and<br>upon contact of<br>service, has one foot in<br>the air clearly in front<br>of R3's foot and one<br>foot in contact with the<br>court behind R3's foot. | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal position. The<br>forward foot of R6 was not in<br>contact with the court at the<br>contact of service so the player is<br>judged according to the position<br>of the foot that is in contact with<br>the floor.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>7.4.3<br>USAV 7.4.3 |
| <b>7.17</b> R6 is standing<br>clearly in front of R3.<br>Just before service<br>contact, R6 jumps into<br>the air and is not in<br>contact with the court<br>when the ball is<br>contacted for service.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Positional fault. When<br>players jump from the floor, they<br>retain the status of the point of last<br>contact with the floor. Although R6<br>was in the air, the point of last<br>contact with the floor was retained,<br>and the player is considered to be in<br>front of R3. At the moment of<br>service contact, the player should<br>be whistled for a positional fault. | <b>Reference:</b><br>7.4.3<br>USAV 7.4.3 |

| USAVOIleybail             |   |                   |
|---------------------------|---|-------------------|
| 7.18 After a rally is     | Ruling: Positional fault on Team        | <b>Reference:</b> |
| completed but before      | S. The 1st referee must be              | 7.5.4             |
| the next service, the     | absolutely certain that a fault         | 7.7               |
| 1st referee realizes that | occurred before whistling this at       |                   |
| S2 was out of position    | the end of the rally.                   |                   |
| at the beginning of that  |   |                   |
| rally.                    |   |                   |
| <b>7.19</b> S#5 is in the | Ruling: Legal action. After             | Reference:        |
| service zone. After the   | authorizing the service, Team S         | 7.5.1             |
| 1st referee whistles to   | corrected the potential rotational      | 7.7.1             |
| authorize service, S#5    | fault and S#8 legally served the        |                   |
| realizes that #8 is       | ball within the allowable time. All     |                   |
| actually the correct      | Team S players were in correct          |                   |
| server. S#5 tosses the    | position at the time of the service     |                   |
| ball to #8 who serves     | contact, therefore no fault has         |                   |
| the ball within the       | occurred.                               |                   |
| allowable time. All       |   |                   |
| Team S players were in    |   |                   |
| correct position at the   |   |                   |
| time of service contact.  |   |                   |
| 7.21 S#3 serves four      | Ruling: The 2nd referee whistles        | <b>Reference:</b> |
| points, and Team R's      | and indicates the rotational fault.     | 7.7.2             |
| captain calls a time-out. | A point and service is awarded to       |                   |
| When the teams return     | Team R, the 2nd referee corrects        |                   |
| to the court, S#21        | the Team S rotation, and the two        |                   |
| serves and scores two     | points scored by S#21 are               |                   |
| points. The scorer then   | cancelled. Team R's time-out            |                   |
| notifies the 2nd referee  | stands.                                 |                   |
| that S#21 is the wrong    |   |                   |
| server.                   | Dulings This should be remained a       | Defeneraci        |
| 7.24 During pre-match     | <b>Ruling:</b> This should be permitted | <b>Reference:</b> |
| warm-ups for junior       | and encouraged, but is not required.    | USAV 7.2.2b       |
| competition, while        | However, if the team warming up         |                   |
| one team has              | is using the entire court or the        |                   |
| exclusive use of the      | "assisting" team is interfering with    |                   |
| court, the other team     | the warm-up, the players should         |                   |
| assists by shagging       | move back to the bench area or out      |                   |
| balls in the free zone    | of the playing area. In addition, the   |                   |
| around their playing      | "assisting" team should remain in       |                   |
| area.                     | the free zone around the court as       |                   |
|                           | much as possible.                       |                   |



|                         |                                     | USAVolleyball.    |
|-------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 7.25 At the start of a  | Ruling: Although there was a        | <b>Reference:</b> |
| set, the 2nd referee    | procedural error on the part of the | 7.3.1             |
| and scorers             | scorer and 2nd referee, the line-up | 7.3.5.3           |
| inadvertently allow     | check is a courtesy. Teams are      | USAV 24.3.1       |
| Team A #4 to line up    | responsible for assuring the        |                   |
| on the court instead of | players on the court are in their   |                   |
| #14 as listed on the    | correct positions and in their      |                   |
| line-up sheet. The      | proper service order. Since the     |                   |
| scorer notices the      | team at fault was allowed to        |                   |
| error two rotations     | serve, Team B will receive a point  |                   |
| later when #4 rotates   | and will rotate and serve next.     |                   |
| into the service        | Team A #14 must take the court,     |                   |
| position and contacts   | and #4 must go to the bench. The    |                   |
| the ball for service.   | score when Team B serves will be    |                   |
| The 2nd referee is      | 7-6 with Team A leading.            |                   |
| informed immediately    |                                     |                   |
| upon contact of the     |                                     |                   |
| serve. Team A is        |                                     |                   |
| leading the set 7-5.    |                                     |                   |
| 7.26 Team A has         | <b>Ruling:</b> Team A #8 is on the  | <b>Reference:</b> |
| listed player #9 on the | court illegally. Since the prior    | USAV 7.3.5.3      |
| line-up sheet in        | rally was won by the team at        | USAV 24.3.1       |
| position VI, but when   | fault, and the team at fault was    |                   |
| the team takes the      | NOT allowed to serve, the results   |                   |
| court, player #8 is on  | of previous rally are reversed.     |                   |
| the court in that       | Team B will receive the point,      |                   |
| position. Neither the   | and they will continue to serve in  |                   |
| 2nd referee nor the     | the same service position as the    |                   |
| scorer notice the       | previous rally. The score will be   |                   |
| wrong player (#8) and   | 8-12 with Team B leading. In        |                   |
| allow play to start.    | addition, the players' positions on |                   |
| After five rotations,   | the court must be rectified to      |                   |
| the score is 9-11 in    | match the line-up sheet. #9 will    |                   |
| favor of Team B, and    | enter the court, and #8 will go to  |                   |
| Team A #8 rotates       | the bench. #9 will be the next      |                   |
| into the serving        | server for team A.                  |                   |
| position. The scorer    |                                     |                   |
| notifies the 2nd        |                                     |                   |
| referee that #9 should  |                                     |                   |
| be on the court.        |                                     |                   |
| be on the court.        |                                     |                   |





| USAvoileyball.           |  |                   |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 7.28 Team A has          | Ruling: As soon as the scorer            | <b>Reference:</b> |
| listed player #15 on     | notices that an illegal player is on     | 7.3.5.4           |
| the line-up sheet to     | the court, s/he will immediately         |                   |
| start set 2. With the    | notify the 2nd referee. Since this       |                   |
| score Team A 14,         | situation is one of a non-registered     |                   |
| Team B 12, the scorer    | player ( <i>i.e.</i> , player not on the |                   |
| realizes that the player | roster) on the court, Team A loses       |                   |
| wearing #15 is not       | all points scored from the moment        |                   |
| listed on Team A's       | #15 entered the <b>match</b> . Since we  |                   |
| roster. After reviewing  | know this happened at 21-19 of           |                   |
| the first set score      | the first set, Team B will be            |                   |
| sheet, the scorer and    | awarded enough points to be              |                   |
| 2nd referee determine    | credited with a win in set 1, with a     |                   |
| that Team A's #15        | final score of 25-21. In addition,       |                   |
| first entered the match  | since A #15 was on the court to          |                   |
| during the first set     | begin the second set, all points         |                   |
| with the score Team A    | scored by Team A in set 2 will be        |                   |
| 21, Team B 19. Team      | canceled. At the same time, Team         |                   |
| A won the first set.     | A will be required to submit a new       |                   |
|                          | line-up sheet for set 2 to correct       |                   |
|                          | the non-registered player.               |                   |
|                          | NOTE: Attention must be paid to          |                   |
|                          | the difference between a player          |                   |
|                          | whose name is not listed on the          |                   |
|                          | roster and a player who is listed        |                   |
|                          | on the roster but with the wrong         |                   |
|                          | number. This case specifically           |                   |
|                          | deals with a player whose name is        |                   |
|                          | not listed on the roster, and is the     |                   |
|                          | only time the referees may go            |                   |
|                          | back to previous sets to remove          |                   |
|                          | points. In addition, tournament          |                   |
|                          | eligibility rules, such as region        |                   |
|                          | guidelines or the USAV Qualifier         |                   |
|                          | Manual, may supersede the roster         |                   |
|                          | (eligibility) rules.                     |                   |
|                          | (engionity) rules.                       |                   |



|                            |                                      | USAVolleyball.    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>7.29</b> A#9, the wrong | Ruling: Because Team B has           | <b>Reference:</b> |
| server for Team A,         | already served, no points are        | 7.7               |
| serves two points          | cancelled for Team A. Since          |                   |
| before losing the next     | Team B just scored a point, they     |                   |
| rally. B#6 then serves     | do not receive an additional point.  |                   |
| a point. The scorer        | The score remains Team A 17,         |                   |
| then notifies the 2nd      | Team B 10, and B#6 will              |                   |
| referee that previous      | continue to serve. If necessary,     |                   |
| Team A server, #9,         | Team A is placed in the correct      |                   |
| was a wrong server.        | order.                               |                   |
| The score is Team A        |                                      |                   |
| 17, Team B 10.             |                                      |                   |
| <b>7.31</b> The Libero for | <b>Ruling:</b> The referees remove   | Reference:        |
| Team A serves in a         | four points from Team A, and         | USAV 7.3.5.3      |
| wrong position and         | Team B is awarded a point and        |                   |
| scores two points. The     | service. Because this is still the   |                   |
| team realizes this was     | same term of service, the referees   |                   |
| wrong and has the          | must determine when the illegal      |                   |
| original player replace    | serve(s) took place. Once the        |                   |
| the Libero. The            | referees determine that, any         |                   |
| replacement player         | points scored illegally, and any     |                   |
| serves two points, and     | points scored after the illegal      |                   |
| the scorer then            | serve(s) are removed provided the    |                   |
| realizes the Libero        | opponent has not yet served.         |                   |
| served illegally.          |                                      |                   |
| 7.32 A team forgets to     | <b>Ruling:</b> The team may          | Reference:        |
| record the Libero's        | immediately designate a Libero,      | USAV 7.3.4        |
| number on the line-up      | and this number is recorded on       |                   |
| sheet, and this is         | the line-up sheet, score sheet, and  |                   |
| discovered while the       | libero tracking sheet. Once the set  |                   |
| 2nd referee is             | begins, the team cannot add a        |                   |
| checking the line-ups.     | Libero if no Libero was listed on    |                   |
|                            | the line-up sheet.                   |                   |
| 7.33 The coach             | <b>Ruling:</b> The coach or captain  | Reference:        |
| submits a line-up with     | decides whether that player will     | USAV 7.3.4        |
| a duplicate number         | be a Libero or a starting player. If |                   |
| listed as the Libero       | the duplicate number will be the     |                   |
| and a starting player.     | Libero, the team must correct the    |                   |
| The 2nd referee            | line-up with another starting        |                   |
| discovers the duplicate    | player. The team is NOT charged      |                   |
| number while               | a substitution. If the duplicate     |                   |
| checking the line-up       | number will be a starting player, a  |                   |
| prior to the set.          | new Libero may be designated.        |                   |



| USAVolleyball.  |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>7.34</b> The coach<br>submits a line-up with<br>the same number<br>listed in two starting<br>positions on the line-<br>up sheet. The 2nd<br>referee discovers the<br>duplicate number<br>while checking the<br>line-up prior to the set.   | <b>Ruling:</b> At least one of the<br>numbers must be corrected, but<br>the team is NOT charged a<br>substitution. In rare situations<br>when the duplicate number is not<br>legal ( <i>i.e.</i> , no player wears that<br>number), both numbers will need<br>to be fixed. Again, no<br>substitutions will be charged to<br>the team. No other changes may<br>be made to the starting line-up<br>(without a legal substitution), and<br>the line-up cannot be rearranged. | Reference:<br>USAV 7.3.4                                     |
| <b>7.35</b> The coach for<br>Team A submits a<br>line-up with #3 as one<br>of the starting players<br>and as the Libero. The<br>Libero is #5. This<br>error is not discovered<br>until later in the set<br>after Team A loses a<br>rally.   | <b>Ruling:</b> If a clerical error on the line-up is discovered after the set begins, the duplicate or incorrect number must be corrected. Team A must redesignate #5 as the Libero to correct the duplicate number. Because Team A was not serving when the discrepancy was found, there is no penalty. If Team A were serving when the duplicate number was discovered, and Libero #5 was on the court, USAV 7.5.4 is in effect due to an illegal player on the court.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 7.3.4;<br>Rule 19.4;<br>USAV 7.5.4 |
| <b>7.36</b> The coach for<br>Team A submits a<br>line-up with #10 as<br>one of the starting<br>players and as the<br>Libero. The Libero is<br>#10, and #12 is<br>playing in the position<br>where #10 was listed<br>as a starting player.<br>This error is not<br>discovered until later<br>in the set after Team<br>A loses a rally. | <b>Ruling:</b> If a clerical error on the line-up is discovered after the set begins, the duplicate or incorrect number must be corrected. The team must substitute #12 for #10 to correct the duplicate number. If Team A were serving when the duplicate number was discovered, USAV 7.5.4 is in effect due to an illegal player on the court.  | Reference:<br>USAV 7.3.4;<br>USAV 7.5.4                      |



# **Chapter Four: Playing Actions**

Rule 8: States of Play Ball In Play; Ball Out of Play; Ball "In"; Ball "Out"

| 8.01 As S2 is            | Ruling: Replay. The whistle        | <b>Reference:</b> |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| preparing to attack the  | stopped the rally. In the judgment | 8.2               |
| ball, an errant ball     | of the 1st referee, the loose ball | USAV 8.2          |
| rolls across the court   | interrupted play.                  |                   |
| of Team S behind S2.     |                                    |                   |
| A referee blows a        |                                    |                   |
| whistle because of the   |                                    |                   |
| loose ball. S2 then      |                                    |                   |
| spikes the ball to the   |                                    |                   |
| floor on Team R's        |                                    |                   |
| side of the net.         |                                    |                   |
| 8.02 After a team's      | Ruling: Inadvertent whistle. Play  | <b>Reference:</b> |
| third hit, the ball      | could have continued had the       | USAV 8.2          |
| strikes the top of the   | referee not blown the whistle. A   |                   |
| net, and the 1st referee | replay shall be called.            |                   |
| immediately blows a      |                                    |                   |
| whistle. After the       |                                    |                   |
| whistle, the ball rolls  |                                    |                   |
| along the net and falls  |                                    |                   |
| across the net into the  |                                    |                   |
| opponent's court.        |                                    |                   |
|                          | l                                  |                   |



| USAVolleyball.               |                                     |                   |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 8.03 R4 passes the           | Ruling: Inadvertent whistle. The    | <b>Reference:</b> |
| ball into the net on the     | referee should not have ended       | 8.2               |
| team's third hit. As         | play until the ball was contacted a | USAV 8.2          |
| the ball falls from the      | fourth time or until it touched the |                   |
| net toward the floor,        | floor. However, a point and         |                   |
| the 1st referee blows        | service will be awarded to Team     |                   |
| the whistle.                 | S since the whistle did not affect  |                   |
|                              | the outcome of the play.            |                   |
| <b>8.04</b> R2 tips the ball | Ruling: Inadvertent whistle. The    | <b>Reference:</b> |
| over a block by S3           | whistle stops the rally. If the     | USAV 8.2          |
| and S4. As the ball is       | referee felt that the whistle did   |                   |
| falling behind the           | not affect the outcome, the call    |                   |
| blockers, the 1st            | stands. If the 1st referee now      |                   |
| referee anticipates the      | believes the whistle had an effect  |                   |
| ball contacting the          | on the play, the 1st referee should |                   |
| floor and blows the          | call for a replay.                  |                   |
| whistle. S6 dives            |                                     |                   |
| toward the ball before       |                                     |                   |
| it contacts the floor as     |                                     |                   |
| the whistle sounds.          |                                     |                   |
| 8.05 During a rally, S3      | <b>Ruling:</b> The 1st referee's    | <b>Reference:</b> |
| successfully attacks a       | decision is incorrect. The          | USAV 8.2          |
| ball to the floor of         | referee's error did not change the  | 22.2.1.2          |
| Team R's court. The          | fact that S3 attacked the ball to   |                   |
| 1st referee whistles         | the floor of Team R's court. The    |                   |
| and indicates an             | 1st referee's original decision     |                   |
| attack-hit fault,            | (attack-hit fault) should be        |                   |
| thinking S3 was a back       | reversed and next service           |                   |
| row player. The Team         | awarded to Team S because of the    |                   |
| S captain immediately        | successful attack-hit.              |                   |
| protests the call stating    |                                     |                   |
| that S3 is a front row       |                                     |                   |
| player. After verifying      |                                     |                   |
| the player positions,        |                                     |                   |
| the 1st referee realizes     |                                     |                   |
| S3 was in the front row      |                                     |                   |
| and signals for a replay     |                                     |                   |
| due to the inadvertent       |                                     |                   |
| whistle.                     |                                     |                   |



|                         |  | USAVolleyball.    |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 8.07 R3 passes a        | Ruling: Play continues. When a                     | <b>Reference:</b> |
| served ball toward a    | ball strikes an overhead                           | USAV 8.4.2a       |
| non-playing area. The   | obstruction above a playing area,                  | USAV 8.4.2d       |
| ball contacts a ceiling | the ball shall remain in play until                |                   |
| beam 6 m (19'8")        | a fault occurs. The referee may                    |                   |
| above the playing area  | not rule that the ball would not                   |                   |
| and rebounds back       | have been playable had the                         |                   |
| toward Team R's         | overhead obstruction not been                      |                   |
| court. Had the ball not | there. However, if the ceiling                     |                   |
| contacted the ceiling,  | beam had been above a non-                         |                   |
| it would have landed    | playing area, the ball would have                  |                   |
| out of bounds.          | been ruled "out."                                  |                   |
| 8.08 R5 receives a      | Ruling: Legal play. Next serve to                  | Reference:        |
| serve and the ball      | Team R. The ball remains in play                   | USAV 8.4.2        |
| strikes the vertical    | after contacting any obstruction                   | USAV 8.4.2b       |
| portion of an           | 4.6  m (15') or more above the                     |                   |
| observation room built  | playing area. The vertical surface                 |                   |
| over Team R's           | of the obstruction is still part of                |                   |
| playing area. The       | an overhead obstruction. It is not                 |                   |
| lowest horizontal       | a wall or divider which would                      |                   |
| portion of the room is  | result in the ball being "out."                    |                   |
| 5.5  m (18') above the  | However, if the ball contacts an                   |                   |
| playing surface. The    | overhead obstruction and then                      |                   |
| ball then falls toward  | crosses the net within the crossing                |                   |
| Team R's playing        | space, the ball is "out."                          |                   |
| court, where R3 sets    | space, the ball is but.                            |                   |
| the ball to R4, who     |  |                   |
| attacks the ball to the |  |                   |
| floor of Team S's       |  |                   |
| court.                  |  |                   |
| <b>8.10</b> A ceiling-  | Ruling: Regardless of location                     | Reference:        |
| mounted basketball      | over playing area, if, in the                      | USAV 8.4.2c       |
| backboard and its       | judgment of the 1st referee, the                   | USA V 0.4.20      |
| vertical supports are   | backboard or any supports below                    |                   |
| hanging less than 4.6   | $4.6 \text{ m} (15^{\circ})$ interfere with normal |                   |
| m (15') above the       | playing of the ball, a replay must                 |                   |
|                         | be directed.                                       |                   |
| playing surface 3 m     |  |                   |
| (9'10") behind the end  |  |                   |
| line.                   |  |                   |



| <ul> <li>8.12 A player runs<br/>into a line judge and is<br/>prevented from<br/>playing the ball over<br/>the playing area.</li> <li>8.13 Rule 10.1.2, the<br/>"pursuit" rule, is in<br/>effect. A Team B<br/>player legally enters<br/>Team A's free zone<br/>and sends the ball<br/>back toward Team B's<br/>court. On the return<br/>path, the ball contacts<br/>the first (or second)<br/>referee, but would<br/>have otherwise</li> </ul> | Ruling: The referees may grant a<br>replay if an official, media<br>equipment or personnel, or a<br>spectator interferes with a<br>player's attempt to legally play<br>the ball.<br>Ruling: The ball is "out." A<br>replay is not granted if the ball<br>touches a person out of play. This<br>includes officials. The referees<br>may only grant a replay if there is<br>interference with a player<br>attempting to legally play the ball,<br>not the ball itself. | <b>Reference:</b><br>8.4.2f<br><b>Reference:</b><br>8.4.2<br>USAV 8.4.2f<br>10.1.2 |
|--|--|--|
| remained in play.<br>8.14 A match is being<br>played on a net system<br>that is suspended from<br>the ceiling and the<br>"pursuit" rule is in<br>effect. A Team R<br>player passes the<br>service poorly and the<br>ball is traveling<br>toward Team S's free<br>zone and will cross<br>the net outside the<br>antenna. The ball<br>contacts the net<br>supports<br>approximately 4 m<br>(13') above the<br>playing area.                      | <b>Ruling:</b> The ball is "out" when it<br>touches the antennae, ropes,<br>posts, or the net itself outside the<br>side bands. Any poles, straps,<br>cables, etc. extending toward the<br>ceiling and supporting the net<br>system should be considered<br>"posts", and are therefore ruled<br>"out." Any horizontal supports or<br>structures near the ceiling can be<br>considered overhead obstructions.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>8.4.3<br>USAV 2.5.2<br>10.1.2                                 |



|                            |                                      | USAvoileydali.    |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 8.15 During play, the      | Ruling: When the ball hits an        | Reference:        |
| ball hits an official      | official, it is ruled as "out." If a | USAV 8.4.2f,      |
| (referee or line judge),   | player makes contact, or there is    | 23.2.3            |
| and the team requests      | anticipation of contact, with an     |                   |
| a replay.                  | official in the playing area, and    |                   |
|                            | the contact or anticipation of       |                   |
|                            | contact prevents the player from     |                   |
|                            | making a play on the ball, the       |                   |
|                            | rally may be replayed at the         |                   |
|                            | discretion of the 1st referee.       |                   |
| <b>8.16</b> Team A's third | Ruling: Four hits, point and         | <b>Reference:</b> |
| contact rebounds off       | service to Team B. The 2nd           | 8.2               |
| the net tape without       | referee should not whistle the       | USAV 8.2          |
| contacting the block,      | four hits fault. However, if the 1st | 24.2.2            |
| and another of Team        | referee believes four hits           |                   |
| A's player passes the      | occurred, a point and service is     |                   |
| ball. The 2nd referee      | awarded to Team B since the          |                   |
| whistles and signals       | whistle did not affect the outcome   |                   |
| "four hits."               | of the play.                         |                   |
| <b>8.17</b> Team A's third | Ruling: Inadvertent whistle,         | <b>Reference:</b> |
| contact rebounds off       | replay. The 2nd referee should       | 8.2               |
| the net tape, and the      | not whistle a four hits fault. Play  | USAV 8.2          |
| 1st referee saw one of     | could have continued had the 2nd     | 24.2.2            |
| Team B's blockers          | referee not blown the whistle, so    |                   |
| touch the ball. A          | a replay will be granted.            |                   |
| player from Team A         |                                      |                   |
| passes the ball, but the   |                                      |                   |
| 2nd referee whistles       |                                      |                   |
| and signals "four          |                                      |                   |
| hits."                     |                                      |                   |
|                            |                                      |                   |





| USAVOIleydall.  |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <ul> <li>8.18 Team A's third contact rebounds off the net tape, and another of Team A's player passes the ball. The 2nd referee whistles and signals "four hits." The 1st referee then whistles and indicates that Team B wins the rally and signals a "four hits" violation. The Team B coach protests that the 2nd referee cannot whistle the "four hits" violation.</li> <li>8.19 Team A's first pass sends the ball into the spectator area outside the playing area. As A #12</li> </ul> | Ruling: The 1st referee should<br>deny the protest. The 2nd<br>referee's whistle was an<br>inadvertent whistle that did not<br>affect the outcome of the play.<br>The decision of whether or not an<br>inadvertent whistle affects the<br>play is a judgment call by the 1st<br>referee and is not protestable.<br>Ruling: No replay is granted;<br>Team B wins the rally. Because<br>the ball was over a non-playing<br>area when the spectator contacted<br>it, the ball is ruled "out." A replay | Reference:<br>8.2<br>USAV 8.2<br>24.2.2<br>Reference:<br>USAV 8.4.2f |
| attempts to retrieve<br>the ball from the non-<br>playing area, a<br>spectator contacts the<br>ball to prevent being<br>hit. Team A's coach<br>wants the referee to<br>replay the point.  | is only granted if an official,<br>media equipment or personnel,<br>spectator interferes with a<br>player's legal attempt to play the<br>ball <i>over the playing area</i> .  |  |
| 8.20 Team A's second<br>contact hits an<br>overhead obstruction<br>over Team A's side of<br>the court, and the ball<br>then enters the plane<br>of the net where it is<br>simultaneously<br>contacted by a player<br>from Team A and a<br>player from Team B.   | <b>Ruling:</b> The ball is "out." After<br>the ball contacts the ceiling, Team<br>A must play the ball before Team<br>B legally contacts the ball.  | Reference:<br>USAV 8.4.2b  |



Rule 9: Playing the Ball Team Hits; Characteristics of the Hit; Faults in Playing the Ball

| <b>9.01</b> R6 reaches<br>beyond the vertical<br>plane of the net to<br>"save" a teammate's<br>overpassed ball before<br>the ball passes entirely<br>beyond the vertical<br>plane of the net.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Reaching beyond the net<br>by R6. Each team must play<br>within its own playing area and<br>space.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>9            |
|---|---|-----------------------------------|
| <b>9.02</b> R3, who is near<br>the net, reaches higher<br>than the top of the net<br>to "save" an overpass<br>by a teammate. The<br>ball penetrates the<br>vertical plane of the<br>net where S4<br>simultaneously<br>contacts the ball with<br>R3. Both players are<br>contacting the ball<br>completely on their<br>own sides of the net.<br>The ball returns to<br>Team R's playing area<br>where R5 passes it to<br>R3, who then sets it to<br>R2 for a successful<br>attack-hit. | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal play. Either team<br>has a right to play a ball that has<br>penetrated the vertical plane of<br>the net. When two opponents<br>touch the ball simultaneously<br>over the net and the ball remains<br>in play, the team receiving the<br>ball is entitled to another three<br>hits. | <b>Reference:</b><br>9<br>9.1.2.2 |



| <b>GARO</b> IE JUAN  |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>9.03</b> A match is being<br>played on a portable<br>surface which is<br>placed over a tiled<br>floor. A player makes<br>the team's second<br>contact while standing<br>completely on the<br>tiled floor. | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal play. The ball may<br>be legally retrieved from beyond<br>the free zone when the change in<br>height between the two surfaces<br>is not greater than 1.25 cm (1/2"),<br>the secondary surface is lower<br>than the free zone, the area<br>beyond the free zone is free from<br>obstructions, and there are no<br>other safety concerns. NOTE:<br>This is only legal in a situation<br>where retrieval from beyond the<br>free zone of the surface is<br>permitted. At most events, players<br>are not permitted to retrieve a ball<br>from beyond the edge of the<br>playing surface. See cases 9.04,<br>9.06, 9.07. | Reference:<br>USAV 9   |
| <b>9.04</b> Matches at most<br>USAV National<br>Championships are<br>played on a portable<br>surface which is<br>placed over a concrete<br>surface.  | <b>Ruling:</b> While the change in<br>height between the two surfaces<br>is not greater than 1.25 cm (1/2"),<br>the ball may not be retrieved from<br>beyond the free zone. The<br>concrete surface itself may be<br>slick; spectator seating surrounds<br>the courts; spectators, players,<br>and tournament officials are<br>standing or walking between<br>courts; and there are dividing<br>nets, supports, and other<br>obstructions around and between<br>the various courts.   | Reference:<br>USAV 9<br>National<br>Tournament<br>Guidelines |
| <b>9.05</b> R5 contacts a ball while standing in the area between Team R's bench and the scorer's table.   | <b>Ruling:</b> The ball is "out." The area between a team's bench and the scorer's table is a non-playing area.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 9                                  |



|                             |  | <b>USA</b> Volleyball. |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 9.06 A match is being       | <b>Ruling:</b> The ball is "out." A      | <b>Reference:</b>      |
| played on a portable        | player may not legally play the          | USAV 9                 |
| surface where retrieval     | ball if they are outside the playing     | 8.4.2                  |
| of the ball from            | area—even if the ball is still over      |                        |
| beyond the free zone        | the playing area.                        |                        |
| of the surface is not       |  |                        |
| permitted. S5 passes a      |  |                        |
| ball toward the edge of     |  |                        |
| the portable surface.       |  |                        |
| The ball hits the           |  |                        |
| ceiling, which is 20'       |  |                        |
| above the playing area.     |  |                        |
| S6 is attempting to         |  |                        |
| play the ball and runs      |  |                        |
| off the portable            |  |                        |
| surface. While still off    |  |                        |
| the surface, he hits the    |  |                        |
| ball while the ball is      |  |                        |
| still over the playing      |  |                        |
| area.                       |  |                        |
| <b>9.07</b> R4 contacts the | Ruling: Legal play. A player may         | <b>Reference:</b>      |
| ball while it is            | retrieve a ball that has entered a       | USAV 9                 |
| completely above the        | non-playing area provided some           | USAV 9b                |
| team bench. One of          | part of the player's body is             |                        |
| R4's feet is contacting     | touching the playing surface             |                        |
| the playing surface,        | when contact is made with the            |                        |
| and the other foot is       | ball. After playing the ball, the        |                        |
| contacting the floor in     | player may enter any non-playing         |                        |
| the bench area.             | area except for an adjacent court        |                        |
|                             | where competition is scheduled           |                        |
|                             | or occurring.                            |                        |
| <b>9.08</b> S6 runs to a    | <b>Ruling:</b> The ball is "out." Only a | Reference:             |
| dividing net and            | player attempting to play the ball       | USAV 9a                |
| moves it out of the         | may move the divider net.                | USA V 7a               |
|                             | may move the divider het.                |                        |
| way so that S1 is able      |  |                        |
| to play the ball.           |  |                        |



| <b>9.09</b> R6 and R5 both<br>run toward a dividing<br>net and dive in an<br>attempt to play the<br>ball. R6 slides into the<br>net first but R5<br>contacts the ball,<br>sending it toward the<br>court. | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal play. Both players<br>were attempting to play the ball<br>and therefore permitted to move<br>the divider net. | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 9a            |
|---|--|---|
| 9.10 S2 hits the ball,  | Ruling: The ball is "out." When  | Reference:                              |
| and then steps onto   | competition is occurring or  | USAV 9b                                 |
| the sideline of an  | scheduled on an adjacent court, it   |   |
| adjacent court where  | is a fault for a player to enter the   |   |
| competition is  | adjacent court before, while, or   |   |
| occurring   | after playing the ball.  | D.C                                     |
| <b>9.11</b> R5 hits the ball,   | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal play. It is not a   | <b>Reference:</b>                       |
| and then collides with  | fault to enter the free zone,  | USAV 9b                                 |
| the server in the serving   | including the serving zone, of an  |   |
| zone of an adjacent court.  | adjacent court to play a ball.   |   |
| <b>9.12</b> R5 dives and  | <b>Ruling:</b> Double contact fault by   | Reference:                              |
| makes a "pancake"   | R5. Although it is Team R's first  | 9.1.1                                   |
| save of a ball on Team  | contact, and the consecutive   | 9.2.3.2                                 |
| R's first contact. As   | contacts were the result of a  | 9.3.4                                   |
| the play continues, R5  | single attempt to play the ball,   | ,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,,, |
| does a shoulder roll  | R5's two contacts of the ball did  |   |
| and accidentally kicks  | not occur during one action thus   |   |
| the ball over the net to  | resulting in an illegal double   |   |
| Team S's court.   | contact.   |   |
| 9.13 R3 and R6  | Ruling: Legal play. Simultaneous   | <b>Reference:</b>                       |
| simultaneously pass   | contact of the ball by teammates   | USAV 9.1.2.1                            |
| an attack from S2. R3   | is legal and counts as one team  |   |
| then sets the ball to R4  | hit. Any player may play the next  |   |
| who attacks the ball to   | ball provided the simultaneous   |   |
| Team S's court.   | contact was not the third team hit.  |   |



|   |   | <b>USAVolleyball</b> .                  |
|---|---|---|
| <b>9.14</b> S2 and R4 legally<br>and simultaneously<br>contact a ball in the<br>plane above the net,<br>and the ball returns to<br>Team S. S2 then<br>passes the ball to S6,<br>who sets the ball to<br>S3. S3 attacks the ball<br>to the floor of Team<br>R's court. | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal play. Simultaneous contact by opponents (a "joust") is legal, and the team receiving the ball is entitled to another three hits.   | <b>Reference:</b> 9.1.2.2               |
| <b>9.15</b> R2 and S2 legally<br>and simultaneously<br>contact the ball in the<br>vertical plane above<br>the net. The ball<br>returns to Team R's<br>side of the net and<br>lands out of bounds.   | <b>Ruling:</b> The ball is "out" from<br>Team S. The team on the opposite<br>side of the net from where the<br>ball landed (Team S, in this case)<br>is considered to have provided the<br>impetus that caused the ball to<br>land out of bounds. | <b>Reference:</b><br>9.1.2.2            |
| <b>9.16</b> S3 and R3 legally<br>and simultaneously<br>contact the ball in the<br>vertical plane above<br>the net. The ball rolls<br>along the top of the<br>net and touches the<br>antenna.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Double fault. Both teams have caused the ball to touch the antenna. A replay shall be directed by the 1st referee.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>9.1.2.2<br>6.1.2.2 |
| <b>9.17</b> A match is being played on a court next to a wall that is 3 m (10') from the sideline. R4 jumps and pushes off the wall with a hand and foot prior to contacting the ball.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Assisted hit fault by R4.<br>R4 is not permitted to take<br>support from the wall in order to<br>hit the ball.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>9.1.3<br>9.3.2     |
| <b>9.19</b> S2 grabs S3's jersey to prevent a penetration fault by S3.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal play. A player who<br>is about to commit a fault may be<br>held back by a teammate<br>provided this action is not during<br>an attempt to play the ball.   | <b>Reference:</b> 9.1.3                 |



| USAV011eybail.                                   |  |                     |
|--|--|---------------------|
| <b>9.23</b> R4 plays a ball below the waist with | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal hit, unless the ball is caught or thrown during the | Reference:<br>9.2.2 |
| an open palm. The                                | upward movement. The sound of  |                     |
| contact makes a                                  | a contact must not be considered   |                     |
| somewhat unusual                                 | when judging the legality of a   |                     |
| sound.   | play.  |                     |
| <b>9.24</b> S4 attempts to hit                   | Ruling: Legal hit, unless the ball                                       | <b>Reference:</b>   |
| the ball but contacts it                         | was caught or thrown or hit twice  | 9.2.2               |
| awkwardly with an                                | in succession. A poorly hit ball   | 9.3.                |
| open hand in such a                              | should not automatically be  |                     |
| manner that the ball                             | penalized.   |                     |
| rolls off the fingers.                           |  |                     |
| 9.25 S2 attempts to                              | Ruling: Legal hit, unless the ball                                       | <b>Reference:</b>   |
| spike the ball, but hits                         | was caught or thrown or hit twice  | 9.2.2               |
| the lower portion of                             | in succession during the hitting   |                     |
| the ball, causing it to                          | action.  |                     |
| spin off the hitting                             |  |                     |
| hand.  |  | -                   |
| <b>9.26</b> R6 makes the                         | Ruling: Legal hit. During any  | Reference:          |
| team's first contact.                            | first team hit, the ball may touch                                       | 9.2.3.2             |
| The ball rebounds                                | various parts of a player's body   |                     |
| from one arm to the                              | provided the contacts are made   |                     |
| other, and then off of                           | during one playing action.   |                     |
| a shoulder.                                      |  |                     |
| 9.27 After Team R's                              | Ruling: Four hits by Team R  | Reference:          |
| third contact, the ball                          | when R2 contacts the ball. Team  | 9.1                 |
| enters the plane of the                          | R players may not legally contact  |                     |
| net where it is                                  | the ball again until <b>after</b> a Team                                 |                     |
| contacted  | S player has done so.  |                     |
| simultaneously by R2                             |  |                     |
| and S4. The ball then                            |  |                     |
| rolls along the top of                           |  |                     |
| the net and into the                             |  |                     |
| antenna.   |  |                     |



|                              |  | <b>USAVolleyball</b> |
|------------------------------|--|----------------------|
| 9.28 R#12 makes a            | <b>Ruling:</b> The ball is "out," last | Reference:           |
| spectacular play and         | touched by R#12. Next serve to         | USAV 9               |
| then lands in a non-         | Team S. R#12 was standing in a         | 7.3.1                |
| playing area. The ball       | non-playing area when contacted        | 8.4.2                |
| returns to Team S's          | by the ball, and R#12 is one of        |                      |
| side of the net, where a     | the required six players per team      |                      |
| player immediately           | in play. The "person" in Rule          |                      |
| attacks the ball back to     | 8.4.2 refers to an official, media     |                      |
| Team R. The ball,            | personnel, or spectator.               |                      |
| which is over the non-       |  |                      |
| playing area, hits           |  |                      |
| R#12, who is still           |  |                      |
| standing in the non-         |  |                      |
| playing area.                |  |                      |
| 9.29 Rule 10.1.2 (the        | Ruling: Legal, play continues.         | Reference:           |
| "pursuit rule") is not       | The ball may legally be retrieved      | 9                    |
| in effect. Team A's          | from the free zone and is not          | 8.4.4                |
| first contact is passed      | considered "out" until it              |                      |
| poorly and is                | completely crosses the vertical        |                      |
| travelling outside the       | plane of the net outside the           |                      |
| pole. A2 reaches             | crossing space.                        |                      |
| beyond the centerline        |  |                      |
| to play the ball before      |  |                      |
| it completely crosses        |  |                      |
| the centerline outside       |  |                      |
| the pole.                    |  |                      |
| <b>9.30</b> Rule 10.1.2 (the | Ruling: Legal, play continues.         | <b>Reference:</b>    |
| "pursuit rule") is not       | The area outside the antenna is        | 9                    |
| in effect. Team A's          | considered part of the free zone,      | 8.4.4                |
| first contact partially      | and the ball may legally be            |                      |
| crosses the plane of         | retrieved from the free zone. The      |                      |
| the net outside the          | ball is not considered "out" until     |                      |
| antenna. The setter,         | it completely crosses the vertical     |                      |
| A5, reaches beyond           | plane of the net outside the           |                      |
| the plane outside the        | crossing space.                        |                      |
| antenna and brings the       |  |                      |
| ball back to her side.       |  |                      |



| <b>9.31</b> Team A's first<br>contact is passed<br>poorly and is travelling<br>underneath the net. A3<br>reaches beyond the<br>centerline to play the<br>ball before it<br>completely crosses the<br>lower space under the<br>net.                               | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal, play continues.<br>The ball remains in play until it<br>completely crosses into the<br>opponent's playing area in the<br>lower space under the net.               | Reference:<br>8.4.5   |
|--|---|-----------------------|
| <b>9.32</b> During<br>tournament play, the<br>match on an adjacent<br>court ends early. The<br>coaches of the match<br>in progress on the next<br>court ask the referees<br>if the players can enter<br>the adjacent court for<br>the remainder of the<br>match. | <b>Ruling:</b> Request denied. Because<br>competition was scheduled on the<br>adjacent court during the time the<br>match is being played, players<br>may not enter the adjacent court. | Reference:<br>USAV 9b |
| <b>9.33</b> Team A #10 is<br>near the end line of<br>her court and ducks to<br>avoid touching a hit<br>from Team B. The<br>ball contacts #10's<br>loose ponytail before<br>going out of bounds.  | <b>Ruling:</b> The ball is "out" off of<br>Team B. A touch by loose hair is<br>not considered a touch on the<br>ball.   | Reference:<br>9.2.1   |



#### Rule 10: Ball at the Net

Ball Crossing the Net; Ball Touching the Net; Ball in the Net

| <b>10.02</b> R#14 poorly<br>passes a served ball<br>into the free zone<br>behind the 1st referee.<br>While the ball is in the<br>net plane, R#3 passes<br>the ball directly over<br>the antenna down the<br>length of the net. The<br>ball lands on Team<br>S's court.                             | <b>Ruling:</b> The ball is "out." Team<br>R's attack was completed as soon<br>as the ball completely crossed the<br>net plane, and the ball did not<br>pass within the crossing space. | <b>Reference:</b> 10.1.1 |
|--|--|--------------------------|
| <b>10.03</b> R#14 poorly<br>passes a served ball<br>into the free zone<br>behind the 1st referee.<br>While the ball is in the<br>net plane, R#3 passes<br>the ball directly over<br>the antenna down the<br>length of the net. S#8<br>contacts the ball while<br>it is in the plane of the<br>net. | <b>Ruling:</b> The ball is "out." Team<br>R's attack was completed as soon<br>as the ball was contacted by S#8,<br>and the ball did not pass within<br>the crossing space.             | <b>Reference:</b> 10.1.1 |
| <b>10.04</b> R#14 poorly<br>passes a served ball<br>into the free zone<br>behind the 1st referee.<br>While the ball is in the<br>net plane, R#3 passes<br>the ball directly over<br>the antenna down the<br>length of the net. R#6<br>contacts the ball while<br>it is in the plane of the<br>net. | <b>Ruling:</b> Play continues. The ball<br>has not yet been sent to the<br>opponent's playing area, so Team<br>R can still make its third team<br>contact without being at fault.      | <b>Reference:</b> 10.1.1 |



| <b>10.05</b> Team R's first   | Ruling: Legal play. A first team       | <b>Reference:</b> |
|-------------------------------|--|-------------------|
| team hit crosses the          | hit that has crossed the net totally   | 10.1.2            |
| net outside the               | or partly through the external         | USAV 10.1.2       |
| antenna toward Team           | space may be legally played back       |                   |
| S's free zone. A Team         | within the team's three hits           |                   |
| R player enters Team          | provided: a) at least 2 m (6'6") of    |                   |
| S's free zone and             | clearance exist between the court      |                   |
| legally contacts the          | equipment (e.g., post or referee       |                   |
| ball near Team S's            | stand) and the nearest obstruction     |                   |
| bench. The ball               | on both sides of the net; b) the       |                   |
| crosses the net outside       | pursuing player does not touch         |                   |
| the antenna to Team           | the opponent's court; and c) the       |                   |
| R's playing area.             | ball, when returned, crosses           |                   |
| Team R sends the ball         | totally or partly through the          |                   |
| toward Team S's court         | external space. The opponents          |                   |
| through the crossing          | may not prevent such action. This      |                   |
| space.                        | is commonly known as the               |                   |
| -                             | "pursuit" rule.                        |                   |
| <b>10.06</b> Rule 10.1.2, the | <b>Ruling:</b> Next service to Team S. | <b>Reference:</b> |
| "pursuit" rule, is being      | Both the blocked ball and the ball     | 10.1.2            |
| used during the match.        | played by S5 crossed the net           |                   |
| S4 blocks a ball which        | totally or partly through external     |                   |
| rebounds over the             | space, and the ball was returned       |                   |
| antenna into Team R's         | to Team R within the three             |                   |
| free zone. S5 enters          | allowable team hits after the          |                   |
| Team R's free zone            | block.                                 |                   |
| and contacts the ball,        |  |                   |
| sending it across the         |  |                   |
| net outside the               |  |                   |
| antenna to S6, who            |  |                   |
| sets the ball to S2. S2       |  |                   |
| attacks the ball to the       |  |                   |
| floor of Team R's             |  |                   |
| court.                        |  |                   |



|   |   | USAVolleyball.                                 |
|---|---|--|
| <ul> <li>10.08 Rule 10.1.2, the "pursuit" rule, is being used during the match. Team S's first team hit crosses the net outside the antenna.</li> <li>S2 runs under the net between the post and sideline and into Team R's free zone without touching Team R's court. S2 contacts the ball, sending it back across the net outside the antenna.</li> <li>10.10 Rule 10.1.2, the</li> </ul> | Ruling: Legal play. A player may<br>pursue a ball into the opponent's<br>free zone provided the opponent's<br>court is not touched by the player.<br>The ball crossed the net totally or<br>partly through the external space<br>each time.<br>Ruling: The ball is "out" when | Reference:           10.1.2.1           11.2.4 |
| "pursuit" rule, is being<br>used during the match.<br>Team R's first team<br>hit, the ball crosses the<br>net inside the antenna<br>and travels toward<br>Team S's free zone.<br>R4 enters Team S's<br>free zone and contacts<br>the ball, returning to<br>Team R's court<br>outside the antenna.   | R4 contacts the ball. Only balls<br>crossing the net plane totally or<br>partly through the external space<br>may be legally pursued.   | 10.1.2   |
| <b>10.11</b> Rule 10.1.2, the<br>"pursuit" rule, is being<br>used during the match.<br>R4 legally enters<br>Team S's free zone to<br>play a ball that has<br>crossed the net outside<br>the antenna. R4<br>directs the ball back<br>across the net plane<br>entirely between the<br>antennas. R2 attacks<br>the ball to the floor of<br>Team S's court.                                     | <b>Ruling:</b> The ball is "out." When<br>the ball is returned to Team R's<br>court, it must cross the net plane<br>totally or partly through the<br>external space on the same side of<br>the court.   | <b>Reference:</b> 10.1.2.2                     |



| USAvolleyball.  |  |                                 |
|---|--|---------------------------------|
| <b>10.12</b> Rule 10.1.2, the<br>"pursuit" rule, is being<br>used during the match.<br>S3 legally enters Team<br>R's free zone in order<br>to make a play on the<br>ball. S3 collides with<br>R4 as S3 attempts to<br>play the ball.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Interference by R4. S3 was in Team R's free zone and had a legal right to make a play on the ball. R4 may not prevent this action.  | <b>Reference:</b> 10.1.2.2      |
| <b>10.13</b> A match is being played in a small facility with only 1 m (3'3") clearance from the back edge of the referee stand to the spectator seating. There is 3 m (10') clearance from the net post to the scorer's table on the 2nd referee's side of the court. A captain asks whether the "pursuit" rule will be used in the match. | <b>Ruling:</b> Rule 10.1.2, the<br>"pursuit" rule, may only be<br>utilized in facilities where a<br>minimum of 2 m (6'6") of<br>clearance exists between the court<br>equipment and the nearest<br>obstruction on both sides of the<br>court.                            | Reference:<br>USAV 10.1.2       |
| <b>10.14</b> R2 is standing<br>close to the net when<br>S2 contacts the ball so<br>that it hits R2 below the<br>net before it completely<br>crosses the vertical<br>plane of the net.   | <b>Ruling:</b> The ball is "out." Next<br>service to Team R. If, in the<br>judgment of the 1st referee, no<br>player from Team S could have<br>made a play on the ball before it<br>passed under the net, there was no<br>interference.                                  | <b>Reference:</b> 10.1.3 11.4.2 |
| <b>10.17</b> A served ball hits and tears the net.  | <b>Ruling:</b> If, in the judgment of the 1st referee, the served ball had no chance of crossing the net, it is a service fault. If a served ball hits and tears the net, but crosses the net to the opponent's playing area, the rally shall be cancelled and replayed. | <b>Reference:</b> 10.3.2        |



Rule 11: Player at the Net Reaching Beyond the Net; Penetration under the Net; Contact with

| Players Faults at the Net   |                                     |                   |
|-----------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 11.01 As R4 attacks         | Ruling: Blocking fault on S3. A     | <b>Reference:</b> |
| the ball, blocker S3        | blocker may not touch the ball      | 11.1.1            |
| reaches beyond the net      | beyond the net before or during     | 11.4.1            |
| and touches the ball        | the opponent's attack-hit.          |                   |
| simultaneously with         |                                     |                   |
| R4's attack-hit.            |                                     |                   |
| 11.02 S4 attacks the        | Ruling: Legal play. Since the ball  | <b>Reference:</b> |
| ball as it penetrates       | had penetrated the net plane, both  | 11.1.1            |
| the net plane. R2           | players may contact the ball        | 11.4.1            |
| contacts the ball           | provided the contact is within      |                   |
| simultaneously in a         | their own team's playing space.     |                   |
| blocking action.            |                                     |                   |
| 11.03 R5's second           | Ruling: Legal play. Even though     | <b>Reference:</b> |
| team hit is falling near    | it was only the second team hit,    | 11.1.1            |
| the net in an area          | the 1st referee has judged that no  | USAV 14.3b        |
| where, in the 1st           | Team R player could have            |                   |
| referee's judgment, no      | reached the ball; therefore, Team   |                   |
| Team R player could         | R's attack was completed and S2     |                   |
| reach the ball. S2          | was permitted to reach beyond       |                   |
| reaches beyond the net      | the net and complete the block.     |                   |
| and blocks the ball.        |                                     |                   |
| <b>11.04</b> A third hit by | <b>Ruling:</b> No fault by S2. S2's | <b>Reference:</b> |
| R2 strikes the net, and     | contact of the ball before it       | 11.2.1            |
| the ball falls toward       | contacted the floor did not         |                   |
| Team R's court. As          | interfere with the opponents'       |                   |
| the ball is falling, S2     | play. Point and service to Team     |                   |
| reaches beyond the          | S.                                  |                   |
| vertical plane of the       |                                     |                   |
| net below the net and       |                                     |                   |
| catches the ball before     |                                     |                   |
| it contacts the court.      |                                     |                   |



| <b>11.05</b> S2 jumps to<br>block and kicks R4 in<br>the leg, knocking R4  | <b>Ruling:</b> Penetration fault on S2.<br>Even though accidental, S2's penetration into the opponent's   | <b>Reference:</b> 11.2.1 11.4.2 |
|--|---|---------------------------------|
| off balance. The ball<br>falls to the court near<br>R4. In the judgment of   | space below the net interfered with an opponent's play.   |                                 |
| the 1st referee, R4<br>could have made a<br>play on the ball if the  |   |                                 |
| contact with S2 had not occurred.  | <b>Duling:</b> Disconstitutes D2 has  | Defenered                       |
| <b>11.06</b> S4 jumps to<br>block and kicks R3's<br>leg, knocking R3 off<br>balance. R3 then<br>contacts the bottom of<br>the net. The ball<br>continues to Team S's<br>playing area.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Play continues. R3 has<br>not committed a net fault since<br>R3 was not in the act of playing<br>the ball. In addition, since the<br>contact by S4 was not intentional<br>and does not prevent R3 from<br>playing the ball, there is no<br>interference. | <b>Reference:</b> 11.2.1        |
| <b>11.07</b> After Team A's first or second contact, the ball travels toward the middle of the net. A player from Team B places his hands near the net (on his side of the net) in the path of the ball. The ball contacts the net, which causes the net to contact the stationary hands of the Team B player. This action deflects the ball and affects the natural rebound of the ball from the net. | <b>Ruling</b> Since the player on Team<br>B moved to place his hands in the<br>path of the ball, the net touch in<br>this action meets the<br>USAV/FIVB interpretation of<br>"interferes with play" and should<br>be called a net fault by the Team<br>B player         | <b>Reference:</b> 11.4.4        |



|  |   | <b>USA</b> Volleyball.                          |
|--|---|---|
| <b>11.09</b> After diving to set the ball, R3 slides across the center line and into Team S's court. Both feet remain on Team R's side of the net. S2 attempts to move into position to block the ensuing attack, but must take an indirect path to avoid contacting R3. | <b>Ruling:</b> Penetration fault on R3.<br>Although R3 is in an otherwise<br>legal position, R3 interfered with<br>S2's play. In addition, R3's<br>proximity to S2 created a safety<br>hazard.  | Reference:<br>11.2.1<br>11.2.2.2<br>USAV 11.2.2 |
| <b>11.10</b> R3 jumps to<br>block, then lands on<br>the floor with both<br>heels on the center<br>line and the remainder<br>of the feet on the<br>opponent's court. The<br>blocked ball then falls<br>on the Team S's side<br>of the net and contacts<br>the foot of R3. | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal play. Point and<br>service to team R. The foot<br>position was legal. Treat the ball<br>contacting the foot the same as if<br>it had contacted the floor.  | <b>Reference:</b> 11.2.2.1                      |
| <b>11.13</b> After jumping<br>to set the ball, S5<br>lands and begins to<br>transition to a<br>defensive position.<br>During this action, S5<br>brushes the body of<br>net with an elbow.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Play continues. Contact<br>with the net by a player is only a<br>fault if the player is in the act of<br>playing the ball or it interferes<br>with play. Since the player had<br>completed their playing action and<br>was in transition to their next play,<br>they are no longer considered in<br>the act of playing the ball. | <b>Reference:</b> 11.3.1 11.4.4                 |
| <b>11.14</b> S1 sets a ball to<br>S4 from a position<br>near the center of the<br>net. S3 runs behind S1<br>for a fake attack near<br>the antenna. S3 makes<br>contact with the net<br>while the ball is being<br>attacked by S4 at the<br>opposite end of the net.      | <b>Ruling:</b> Play continues. Since<br>S3's net contact occurred away<br>from the playing action of the ball<br>and did not interfere with play, it<br>does not constitute a fault.  | <b>Reference:</b> 11.3.1 11.4.4                 |



| USAVolleyball.   |   |                                       |
|--|---|---------------------------------------|
| <b>11.15</b> S1 sets a ball to<br>S3 from a position<br>near the center of the<br>net. S4 runs in front of<br>S3 for a fake attack<br>(tandem play). S4<br>makes contact with<br>the net during the fake<br>attack but does not<br>touch the ball, and S3<br>then spikes the ball to<br>the Team R's court.                                  | <b>Ruling:</b> Possible net fault on S4.<br>If the referee judges that the<br>player and the ball are close to<br>each other and the player touches<br>the net, S4's net contact would be<br>during the action of playing the<br>ball, thus resulting in a net fault. | <b>Reference:</b> 11.3.1 11.4.4       |
| <b>11.16</b> S3 backsets the ball toward S2 in the right front position. S4 runs a fake attack in the left front position. The blocker, R2, tries to block the fake attack by S4 and contacts the net while S2 attacks the ball at the opposite end of the net.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Play continues. R2's net<br>contact was away from the<br>playing action of the ball and did<br>not interfere with play, therefore<br>this net contact does not<br>constitute a fault.  | <b>Reference:</b> 11.3.1 11.4.4       |
| <b>11.17</b> R6 passes the<br>first team hit directly<br>into the body of the<br>net. S3 is standing<br>near the net and places<br>both hands in a<br>position near the net<br>in order to deflect the<br>natural rebound of the<br>ball. The ball contacts<br>the net and S3's hands<br>and then falls<br>immediately to Team<br>R's court. | <b>Ruling:</b> Net fault on S3. S3's actions interfered with play by hindering the opponent's legitimate attempt to play the ball.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>11.3.1<br>11.4.4 |



|   |   | USAVolleyball.   |
|---|---|--|
| <ul> <li>11.18 R2 makes</li> <li>contact with the body</li> <li>of net and antenna</li> <li>below the top of the</li> <li>net while blocking the</li> <li>ball.</li> <li>11.20 S4 is off-</li> </ul>  | <b>Ruling:</b> Net fault on R2. Contact<br>with any part of the net or with<br>the antenna is a fault while in the<br>act of playing the ball.                  | <b>Reference:</b><br>11.3.1<br>11.4.4<br><b>Reference:</b> |
| balance after attacking<br>a ball and makes<br>contact with the top<br>band of the net outside<br>the antenna.  | Ruling: Play continues. Contact<br>with any part of the net or net<br>supports outside the antennae is<br>permitted unless the contact<br>interferes with play. | 11.3.2   |
| <b>11.21</b> R2 is standing close to the net when S2 passes the ball into the net. The ball hits R2 through the net and lands on Team S's court.  | <b>Ruling:</b> No fault by R2. The ball contacted the net, which contacted the player. Next serve to Team R.  | <b>Reference:</b> 11.3.3                                   |
| <b>11.22</b> S#9 sets the ball<br>to S#4 who attacks the<br>ball. As S#4 attacks<br>the ball, R#6 pulls<br>down on the bottom of<br>the net to make the<br>referees believe S#4 is<br>contacting the net<br>during the attack. S#4<br>hits the ball to the<br>floor of Team R's<br>court. The 2nd referee<br>observes the net<br>contact. | <b>Ruling:</b> Net fault by R#6. The<br>2nd referee will whistle and<br>signal the fault. The 1st referee<br>will then award a point and<br>service to Team S.  | <b>Reference:</b> 11.4.4                                   |
| <b>11.23</b> After blocking,<br>R3 turns to see the<br>next play by a<br>teammate. In doing so,<br>R3's foot completely<br>crosses the center line<br>and touches the<br>opponent's court.  | <b>Ruling:</b> No fault by R3,<br>providing there was no<br>interference with the opponent's<br>play and the encroachment did<br>not present a safety hazard.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 11.2.2                           |



| USAVOIleyball.  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <ul> <li>11.24 S6 drops to a knee to save a ball near the net. S6's knee and one hand touch Team R's court. Both of S6's feet remain on Team S's court.</li> <li>11.25 S2 falls to the floor and rolls under the net across the center line. Both of the player's feet are in the air above and completely over the Team R's court, but both hands are contacting Team S's court. R4 quickly moves away from S2 to avoid being kicked. R6, who is far from S2, plays the ball.</li> </ul> | Ruling: Legal play. Touching the<br>opponent's court with the knee is<br>permitted since part of S6's body<br>is on or above the center line,<br>there is no interference, and the<br>encroachment does not present a<br>safety hazard.<br>Ruling: Penetration fault by S2.<br>Although in a legal position and<br>there was no interference with the<br>R4's play, the encroachment<br>presented a safety hazard. | Reference:<br>USAV 11.2.2<br>Reference:<br>11.2.1<br>USAV 11.2.2 |
| <b>11.26</b> After playing the ball, R4 runs into the net post, shaking the net violently.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal play. Contact with<br>any part of the net and net<br>supports outside the antennae is<br>permitted unless the contact<br>interferes with play.  | <b>Reference:</b> 11.3.2   |
| <b>11.27</b> S4 is standing<br>close to the net when<br>Team R's second<br>contact sends the ball<br>into the net. S4<br>extends an arm toward<br>the ball and contacts<br>the ball through the<br>net.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Net fault by S4. By<br>extending their arm, the player<br>hindered the opponent's<br>legitimate attempt to play the<br>ball. Point and service to Team R.   | <b>Reference:</b> 11.4.4   |



| <b>11.28</b> Player R#44 <b>Rulin</b> | g: The referees are correct.                    | <b>Reference:</b> |
|---------------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| moves toward the net Since            | there was no interference                       | USAV 11.2.2       |
| to set a tight pass. As and no        | safety hazard, encroaching                      |                   |
| she completes her into th             | e opponent's court, even                        |                   |
| setting action, her with the          | ne entire foot, is legal.                       |                   |
| entire foot completely Howe           | ver, if the setter had                          |                   |
| crosses the center line interfe       | red with the opponent's                         |                   |
| and touches the play of               | r the encroaching foot had                      |                   |
| opponent's court. No created          | d a safety hazard, play                         |                   |
|                                       | be stopped and a                                |                   |
|                                       | ation fault would be                            |                   |
| -                                     | ed on player R#44.                              |                   |
| there is no                           |   |                   |
| interference and no                   |   |                   |
| safety hazard. The                    |   |                   |
| referees allow play to                |   |                   |
| continue.                             |   |                   |
|                                       | g: The decision of the                          | Reference:        |
|                                       | es is correct. Touching the                     | 11.3              |
|                                       | th loose hair is not a fault.                   |                   |
|                                       | ld only be a fault if it                        |                   |
|                                       | ed the opponent's ability to                    |                   |
|                                       | he ball or interrupted the                      |                   |
|                                       | e.g., a ponytail gets tangled                   |                   |
| in the                                |   |                   |
|                                       |   |                   |
| 11 30 Toom A playor Duling            | The uniform is                                  | Reference:        |
|                                       | g: The uniform is ered part of the body. If the | 11.4.4            |
|                                       | m touches the net during the                    | 11.4.4            |
|                                       | of playing the ball, it is a                    |                   |
|                                       | lt. The art of officiating                      |                   |
|                                       | low us to ignore a very                         |                   |
|                                       | ouch of the net by a                            |                   |
|                                       | m, but the team may not                         |                   |
|                                       | if a net fault is called.                       |                   |
|                                       |   |                   |



| 11.31 Team R's setter   | <b>Ruling:</b> No fault, play continues. | <b>Reference:</b> |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------|
| jumps and sets a tight  | Because the contact with the             | 11.1.1            |
| pass near the net.      | setter's hands occurred after the        |                   |
| After the setter has    | setter released the ball, the            |                   |
| released the ball, a    | blocker did not interfere with the       |                   |
| Team S blocker          | setter's ability to play the ball.       |                   |
| reaches beyond the net  |  |                   |
| in an attempt to block, |  |                   |
| and makes inadvertent   |  |                   |
| contact with the Team   |  |                   |
| R setter's hands.       |  |                   |
|                         |  |                   |

#### Rule 12: Service

First Service in a Set; Service Order; Authorization of the Service; Execution of the Service; Screening; Faults Made During the Service; Serving Faults and Positional Faults

| <b>12.01</b> S1 is in the service zone, without the ball when the 1st referee authorizes the service. S6, who was | Ruling: Serving fault. Only the<br>server can initiate the toss for<br>service.<br>The 1st referee should never | <b>Reference:</b><br>12<br>12.3<br>12.4.1<br>12.6.1.2 |
|---|---|---|
| holding the ball,<br>tosses the ball into the<br>air over the court. S1   | authorize the service until the<br>server is in possession of the ball;<br>however, the authorization for       |   |
| moves forward to<br>jump in the air and<br>hits the ball into the<br>opponent's court.                            | service had no effect on the service action.  |   |
| <b>12.02</b> After the 1st  | <b>Duling:</b> No foult. The hall was   | Reference:  |
| referee authorizes the  | <b>Ruling:</b> No fault. The ball was not tossed or released for service.                                       | 12.4.1  |
|   |   | 12.4.1  |
| service, S1   | However, the service must still be  | 12.4.2  |
| inadvertently drops   | completed within 8 seconds to   |   |
| the ball, and it rolls  | avoid a serving fault by not  | USAV 12.4.4   |
| into the court.   | executing the service properly.   | 12.6.1.2  |
| <b>12.03</b> S1 tosses the  | Ruling: Serving fault. The  | <b>Reference:</b>                                     |
| ball for service and  | service was not executed  | 12.4.1  |
| just prior to the ball  | properly. The ball must be hit  | 12.6.1.2  |
| falling to the floor,   | with one hand or any part of the  |   |
| sends the ball over the   | arm.  |   |
| net with both hands.  |   |   |



|                            |  | USAVolleyball.    |
|----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| <b>12.04</b> S1 tosses the | Ruling: No fault. The only             | <b>Reference:</b> |
| ball into the air for      | restriction on the toss is that the    | 12.4.1            |
| service with the right     | ball is to be tossed or released       |                   |
| hand, and then strikes     | from the hand(s).                      |                   |
| the ball with the same     |  |                   |
| hand to send it over       |  |                   |
| the net.                   |  |                   |
| <b>12.05</b> S1 tosses the | <b>Ruling:</b> For age groups over 14, | <b>Reference:</b> |
| ball into the air for      | this is a serving fault. The service   | 12.4.1            |
| service, but then          | was not executed properly. Once        | 12.4.2            |
| catches the ball.          | the ball has been tossed or            | 12.6.1.2          |
|                            | released for service, any contact      | USAV 12.4.4a      |
|                            | with the server shall complete the     |                   |
|                            | service attempt.                       |                   |
|                            |  |                   |
|                            | For 14-and-under age groups, this      |                   |
|                            | is a service tossing error. The 1st    |                   |
|                            | referee will whistle, signal           |                   |
|                            | "replay," then authorize a second      |                   |
|                            | (and final) service attempt.           |                   |
| <b>12.06</b> S1 tosses the | Ruling: Serving fault. The             | <b>Reference:</b> |
| ball into the air,         | service was not executed               | 12.4.1            |
| allows the ball to         | properly. As soon as the tossed        | USAV 12.4.4       |
| bounce on the floor,       | ball contacted the floor, the          |                   |
| and then contacts the      | service attempt was complete.          |                   |
| ball for service.          |  |                   |
|                            | For 14-and-under age groups, this      |                   |
|                            | is a service tossing error. The 1st    |                   |
|                            | referee will whistle, signal           |                   |
|                            | "replay," then authorize a second      |                   |
|                            | (and final) service attempt.           |                   |



| <ul> <li>12.07 S1 tosses the ball for service and allows the ball to fall to the floor, but as the ball falls, it inadvertently touches S1.</li> <li>12.08 Prior to the moment of the service hit, S1 is standing with the left foot near the right service zone line and the right foot on the floor clearly outside the service zone line. At the moment of the service hit, S1 raises the right foot off the floor.</li> </ul> | Ruling: For age groups over 14,<br>this is a serving fault. The service<br>was not executed properly. Once<br>the ball has been tossed or<br>released for service, any contact<br>with the server shall complete the<br>service attempt.<br>For 14-and-under age groups, this<br>is a service tossing error. The 1st<br>referee will whistle, signal<br>"replay," then authorize a second<br>(and final) service attempt.<br>Ruling: No fault. At the moment<br>of the service, the server must not<br>touch the court (the end line<br>included) or the floor outside the<br>service zone. | Reference:         12.4.1         12.6.1.2         USAV 12.4.4a         Reference:         12.4.3         1.4.2 |
|---|---|---|
| <b>12.09</b> At the moment of the service hit, S1 is touching the left service zone line.   | <b>Ruling:</b> No fault. Both short lines are included in the width of the service zone.  | <b>Reference:</b> 12.4.3 1.4.2  |
| <b>12.10</b> When the 1st referee authorizes the service, S1 is standing inside Team S's court. S1 runs across the end line and jump serves from within the service zone.   | <b>Ruling:</b> No fault. The 1st referee<br>authorizes the service after having<br>checked that the two teams are<br>ready to play and that the server is<br>in possession of the ball. At the<br>moment of the service hit or take-<br>off for a jump service, the server<br>must not touch the court (the end<br>line included) or the ground<br>outside the service zone.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>12.3<br>12.4.3<br>1.4.2  |



|   | <b>r</b>  | USAVolleyball.  |
|---|---|---|
| <b>12.11</b> S1 is standing<br>outside the extension of<br>the right service zone<br>line, and behind the end<br>line when the 1st<br>referee authorizes<br>service. The server's<br>approach begins from<br>outside the service<br>zone, but the service hit<br>occurs while the server<br>is standing within the<br>service zone.                                       | <b>Ruling:</b> No fault. At the moment<br>of the service hit or take-off for a<br>jump service, the server must not<br>touch the court (the end line<br>included) or the floor outside the<br>service zone. Servers are<br>permitted to start their approach<br>outside the service zone, behind<br>the end line, provided contact<br>with the ball takes place from<br>within the service zone.  | <b>Reference:</b> 12.4.3 1.4.2                          |
| <b>12.12</b> A match is<br>being played on a<br>portable surface laid<br>on a wood floor. The<br>change in height<br>between the two<br>surfaces is $1.25$ cm<br>( $\frac{1}{2}$ ") and the wood<br>floor surrounding the<br>portable surface is free<br>of obstructions. S1<br>initiates the serve<br>while standing on the<br>wood floor.                               | <b>Ruling:</b> The 1st referee should<br>never authorize the service until<br>the server is in possession of the<br>ball on the playing surface. The<br>playing surface includes only the<br>free zone of the portable court.<br>The area beyond the free zone of<br>the portable surface is not<br>included as part of the service<br>zone. The 1st referee should<br>motion to the server to move onto<br>the playing area. After doing so,<br>if the server moves off the<br>playing area and serves the ball, it<br>is a serving fault. | Reference:<br>12.3<br>USAV 12.3<br>USAV 12.4.3<br>1.2.1 |
| <b>12.13</b> S#5 has the ball<br>and is in the service<br>zone. After the 1st<br>referee whistles to<br>authorize service, S#5<br>realizes that #8 is<br>actually the correct<br>server. S#5 tosses the<br>ball to #8 who serves<br>the ball within the<br>allowable time. All<br>Team S players were<br>in their correct<br>positions at the time<br>of service contact. | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal action. The tossing<br>of the ball to the correct server is<br>not considered a toss for service.<br>Team S corrected the potential<br>rotational fault and S#8 legally<br>served the ball within the<br>allowable time. All Team S<br>players were in their correct<br>positions at the time of the service<br>contact, therefore no fault has<br>occurred.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>12.4.1<br>12.4.4<br>7.7.1<br>7.5.1 |



| USAvoileyDall.   |   |  |
|--|---|--|
| <b>12.14</b> During a 13-<br>and-under competition,<br>the referees allow the<br>servers 8 seconds to<br>contact their first<br>service toss, and an<br>additional 5 seconds<br>for the second service<br>attempt. | <b>Ruling:</b> Incorrect Age-Modified<br>Ruling. The server must contact<br>the ball within 8 seconds after the<br>1st referee whistles for service.<br>After a service tossing error, the<br>referee must authorize the service<br>again (re-serve), and the server<br>must execute it within the next 8<br>seconds.   | Reference:<br>USAV 12.4.4  |
| <b>12.15</b> During a 14-<br>and-under<br>competition, the<br>referees allow the<br>servers one re-serve<br>during each term of<br>service.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Incorrect Age-Modified<br>Ruling. One service tossing error<br>is permitted for each service<br>(attempt).   | Reference:<br>USAV<br>12.4.4d  |
| <b>12.16</b> During a 14-<br>and-under<br>competition, S1 tosses<br>the ball for service,<br>but allows the ball to<br>fall to the floor<br>untouched. Team S's<br>coach requests a line-<br>up check.             | <b>Ruling:</b> Request denied. The 1st<br>referee will whistle, signal replay,<br>and then authorize a second (and<br>final) service attempt. A re-serve<br>following a service tossing error<br>is considered to be part of a single<br>effort to serve and must be<br>completed before any requests<br>may be considered. After the<br>rally, Team S will be assessed an<br>improper request. | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 12.4.5<br>USAV 12.4.4<br>USAV 5.2.3<br>6.1.3 |
| <b>12.19</b> Team S's front<br>row players form a<br>group in front of R2<br>and R3. Team R's<br>captain asks the 1st<br>referee to have the<br>players move apart so<br>that they do not create<br>a screen.      | <b>Ruling:</b> 1st referee's judgment. It<br>is not mandatory to do anything,<br>as in many cases the request itself<br>will take care of the issue. The 1st<br>referee may warn Team S players<br>by motioning them to move apart<br>or by verbally advising them that<br>their position may put them at<br>risk for a screen.   | <b>Reference:</b> 12.5.1 12.5.2 23.3.2.1                               |



|                             |                                    | USAVolleyball.    |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 12.20 Team S's front        | Ruling: 1st referee's judgment.    | <b>Reference:</b> |
| row players are             | The captain is showing a lack of   | 12.5.1            |
| grouped near the net        | understanding of the rule or       | 12.5.2            |
| in the center of the        | attempting to delay. The 1st       | USAV 12.5.2       |
| court. S1 serves the        | referee needs to, without further  | 16.1.5            |
| ball from near the          | delay, recite the rule clearly,    |                   |
| right side of the           | explaining that no screen was      |                   |
| service zone directly       | committed because the serve was    |                   |
| down the sideline, and      | judged not to pass over the group  |                   |
| not passing over any        | of Team S players toward R1.       |                   |
| Team S player. The          | The 1st referee may assess a       |                   |
| Team R captain              | delay sanction if the captain      |                   |
| informs the 1st referee     | attempts to continue the           |                   |
| that Team S is              | discussion.                        |                   |
| screening R1 who is         |                                    |                   |
| passing on the other        |                                    |                   |
| side of the court.          |                                    |                   |
| <b>12.21</b> Team S's front | Ruling: 1st referee's judgment.    | <b>Reference:</b> |
| row players are grouped     | The captain is showing a lack of   | 12.5.1            |
| near the net in the center  | understanding of the rule or       | 12.5.2            |
| of the court. S1 serves     | attempting to delay. The 1st       | 16.1.5            |
| the ball from near the      | referee needs to, without further  | USAV 12.5.2       |
| right side of the service   | delay, recite the rule clearly,    |                   |
| zone. The ball's flight is  | explaining that no screen was      |                   |
| slow, with a high           | committed because the serve was    |                   |
| trajectory, across the      | judged to be slow and very high,   |                   |
| court, passing over the     | and the group of Team S players    |                   |
| group of Team S             | was not hiding the flight path of  |                   |
| players. The Team R         | the ball from R1. The 1st referee  |                   |
| captain informs the 1st     | may assess a delay sanction if the |                   |
| referee that Team S is      | captain attempts to continue the   |                   |
| screening the passer,       | discussion.                        |                   |
| R1, from passing.           |                                    |                   |



| <b>12.22</b> S1 prepares to<br>serve from under a<br>basketball backboard,<br>hanging<br>approximately 3 m<br>(10') above the<br>playing area. After<br>being tossed by the<br>server, the ball<br>contacts the basketball<br>goal supports. | <b>Ruling:</b> Serving fault. The<br>service was not executed<br>properly. Once the ball has been<br>tossed or released for service, any<br>contact with any obstruction shall<br>complete the service attempt. A<br>replay is not an option.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>12.6.1.2<br>USAV<br>12.6.1.3           |
|--|--|---|
| <b>12.23</b> A served ball<br>hits the net below the<br>top band of the net<br>and falls on Team S's<br>side of the net. R3<br>reaches under the net<br>and catches the ball<br>before it contacts the<br>floor.                             | <b>Ruling:</b> Serving fault. The service<br>was not executed properly. The<br>whistle for the service fault should<br>occur as soon as it is judged that<br>the ball will not cross the net (not<br>waiting until the ball contacts the<br>floor or a player on the serving<br>team). In this case, no interference<br>occurred because the rally was<br>complete prior to R3 catching the<br>ball. | <b>Reference:</b><br>12.6.2.1<br>10.2<br>11.4.2<br>22.2.1.2 |
| <b>12.24</b> At the contact of the service, the server is touching the end line, but the receiving team is out of position.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Serving fault. If the<br>server makes a fault at the<br>moment of the service hit<br>(improper execution, wrong<br>rotational order, etc.) and the<br>opponent is out of position, it is<br>the serving fault which is<br>sanctioned.   | <b>Reference:</b> 12.7.1 12.6.2.1                           |
| <b>12.25</b> At the contact of the service, the serving team is guilty of screening, but the receiving team players are out of position.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Positional fault. If the execution of the service has been correct, but the service subsequently becomes faulty (goes out, goes over a screen, etc.), the positional fault has taken place first and is sanctioned.   | <b>Reference:</b> 12.7.2 12.6.2.3                           |



|   |  | USAVolleyball.                                    |
|---|--|---|
| <b>12.26</b> S1 serves the<br>ball from under a<br>basketball backboard<br>hanging<br>approximately 3 m<br>(10') above the<br>playing area.<br>Immediately after<br>contact by the server,<br>the ball contacts the<br>basketball goal<br>netting. The ball lands<br>in Team S's court.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Serving fault. After the ball has been correctly hit, the service becomes a fault if the ball touches any overhead obstruction. A replay is not allowed.  | Rules:<br>USAV<br>12.6.2.4                        |
| <b>12.27</b> S1 legally<br>serves the ball, but<br>into Team R's bench<br>area. At the moment<br>of service contact, the<br>2nd referee calls a<br>positional fault on<br>Team R. After<br>verifying Team R's<br>player positions at the<br>captain's request, it is<br>discovered that Team<br>R was in correct<br>position.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Serving fault. The 1st<br>referee is authorized to overrule<br>the decisions of other members of<br>the refereeing corps, if it is<br>noticed that they are mistaken.<br>The 2nd referee's whistle did not<br>affect the flight of the served ball,<br>which clearly would have been<br>"out," completing the rally. This<br>was the only fault that occurred.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>12.7.2<br>23.2.1<br>USAV 8.2 |
| <b>12.28</b> S1 legally serves<br>the ball, which crosses<br>the net to Team R's<br>court. At the moment<br>of service contact, the<br>2nd referee calls a<br>positional fault on<br>Team R. The ball lands<br>near the sideline just<br>out of bounds near R5.<br>After verifying Team<br>R's player positions at<br>the captain's request, it<br>is discovered that<br>Team R was in correct<br>position. | <b>Ruling:</b> Replay. The 1st referee is<br>authorized to overrule the<br>decisions of other members of the<br>refereeing corps, if it is noticed<br>that they are mistaken. In this<br>case, the rally was not clearly<br>complete, as it is not clear<br>whether R5 would have played<br>the ball had the 2nd referee not<br>blown the whistle. The 1st referee<br>decides to replay the service, in<br>fairness to both teams. | <b>Reference:</b><br>12.7.2<br>23.2.1<br>USAV 8.2 |



| USAVolleyball.           |                                    |                   |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 12.29 During 14-and-     | Ruling: Legal. Although a line-    | <b>Reference:</b> |
| under competition,       | up check or other request is not   | USAV 12.4.4       |
| S#3, the incorrect       | allowed, the correct server is     | 12.6.1            |
| server, tosses the ball  | allowed to serve after the         |                   |
| and lets it fall to the  | incorrect server's tossing error   |                   |
| floor untouched. The     | provided the ball is contacted     |                   |
| 1st referee authorizes   | within the allowed time. No        |                   |
| a re-serve, all Team S   | rotational fault has been          |                   |
| players immediately      | committed since S#3 did not        |                   |
| move to their legal      | contact the ball for service.      |                   |
| positions on the court,  |                                    |                   |
| and S#7, the correct     |                                    |                   |
| server, legally serves.  |                                    |                   |
| 12.30 During 14-and-     | Ruling: Legal. Since the ball was  | Reference:        |
| under competition, the   | tossed for service and then was    | USAV 12.4.4       |
| 1st referee whistles     | allowed to land on the court       | 12.4.3            |
| and authorizes service.  | untouched, all within the allowed  | 12.6.1            |
| Before tossing the ball  | five seconds, this is simply a     |                   |
| for service, the server  | service tossing error. There is no |                   |
| loses control of the     | "foot fault" because the ball was  |                   |
| ball while dribbling it. | not contacted for service. The 1st |                   |
| The ball rolls into the  | referee shall authorize the second |                   |
| center of the court.     | service attempt.                   |                   |
| The server runs onto     |                                    |                   |
| the court and            |                                    |                   |
| immediately tosses the   |                                    |                   |
| ball for service, but    |                                    |                   |
| allows it to land        |                                    |                   |
| untouched before the     |                                    |                   |
| 1st referee whistles a   |                                    |                   |
| delay of service fault.  |                                    |                   |
| The server then          |                                    |                   |
| returns to the service   |                                    |                   |
| zone with the ball and   |                                    |                   |
| waits for the 1st        |                                    |                   |
| referee to authorize     |                                    |                   |
| the re-serve.            |                                    |                   |



|   |   | USAVolleyball.                                       |
|---|---|--|
| <b>12.41</b> Just prior to the service action by S1, S3 takes a position close to the net directly in front of R3. R3 complains that S3 is causing a screen.  | <b>Ruling:</b> 1st referee's judgment.<br>The players of the serving team<br>must not prevent their opponent,<br>through individual or collective<br>screening, from seeing the service<br>hit and the flight path of the ball.<br>First, R3 must move to see. Then,<br>S3 can be penalized for rude<br>conduct if judged to be<br>intentionally screening by moving<br>to impede the opponents' view.                        | <b>Reference:</b> 12.5.1 21.2.1                      |
| <b>12.42</b> In order to<br>quickly change<br>positions after the<br>serve, S2 and S3 are<br>approximately 30 cm<br>(1') apart at the time<br>of service.   | <b>Ruling:</b> 1st referee's judgment. A<br>player or group of players of the<br>serving team make a screen by<br>waving arms, jumping or moving<br>sideways during the execution of<br>the service, or by standing<br>grouped to hide the service hit<br>and the flight path of the ball.<br>Speed and trajectory of the ball,<br>along with positions and stance of<br>the players, are key criteria to<br>judge correctly. | <b>Reference:</b><br>12.5.1<br>12.5.2<br>USAV 12.5.2 |
| <b>12.43</b> In 14-and-under<br>competition, with<br>Team S leading 24-22<br>in Set 1, S#3 tosses<br>the ball for service and<br>catches it. The 1st<br>referee authorizes a<br>re-serve, and Team S<br>wins the point. The 1st<br>referee signals the end<br>of the set. Team R's<br>head coach wants to<br>protest that the 1st<br>referee allowed S#3 to<br>catch the ball before<br>re-serving. The 1st<br>referee denies the<br>protest because the<br>coach did not protest<br>before S#3 served the<br>ball. | <b>Ruling:</b> The referee's decision is<br>incorrect. A re-serve is considered<br>part of a single effort to serve,<br>and the team may protest within<br>the first 60 seconds of the timed<br>interval between sets.  | Reference:<br>USAV<br>12.4.5a<br>USAV 5.1.2.1        |



| USAVOIleyball.                                  |   |                         |
|---|---|-------------------------|
| 12.44 The 1st referee                           | Ruling: The 1st referee should  | Reference:              |
| whistles and beckons                            | not whistle for service until   | 12.3                    |
| for serve when Team                             | he/she is sure that the teams are                                       |                         |
| S has only 5 players                            | ready to play and that the server is                                    |                         |
| on the court. The                               | in possession of the ball. The 1st                                      |                         |
| referee then notices                            | referee must stop the rally   |                         |
| that there are only 5                           | immediately and issue a replay.   |                         |
| players.  | Team S will be assessed a delay   |                         |
|   | sanction.   |                         |
|   |   |                         |
|   | If the 1st referee noticed that   |                         |
|   | there were only 5 players before  |                         |
|   | the whistle for service, he/she   |                         |
|   | should award a delay sanction if  |                         |
|   | the late return of a player causes a                                    |                         |
|   | significant delay or if the referees                                    |                         |
|   | must intervene.   | -                       |
| <b>12.45</b> As Team S #12                      | Ruling: Part of the server's foot                                       | Reference:              |
| prepares to serve, part                         | or feet may be in contact with the                                      | USAV 12.3               |
| of his left foot is on                          | non-playing area as long as part  | USAV 12.4.3             |
| the sport court, and                            | of both feet are in contact with the                                    |                         |
| part is touching the                            | playing surface. The 1st referee  |                         |
| concrete beyond the                             | must ensure the player is on the  |                         |
| playing surface.                                | playing surface before beckoning  |                         |
|   | for the serve. It is a service fault                                    |                         |
|   | if a player steps completely off  |                         |
|   | the playing surface with either   |                         |
| 12 16 After the                                 | foot during the service action.   | Defenences              |
| <b>12.46</b> After the                          | <b>Ruling:</b> The 1st referee is incorrect. It is a service fault if a | Reference:<br>USAV 12.3 |
| beckon for serve,                               |   | USAV 12.3               |
| Team S #10 steps                                | player steps completely off the   |                         |
| completely off the                              | playing surface with either foot  |                         |
| surface with one foot,<br>and the 1st referee   | during the service action. The 1st referee should whistle and award     |                         |
|   |   |                         |
| whistles and to stop<br>the serve and instructs | the point to Team R and signal a  |                         |
|   | line fault (Signal 22).   |                         |
| the player to return to                         |   |                         |
| the playing surface.                            |   |                         |



### Rule 13: Attack Hit

Attack Hit; Restrictions of the Attack Hit; Faults of the Attack Hit

| <b>13.01</b> R6 is in the front<br>zone and jumps to<br>make the second team<br>hit. The ball is entirely<br>higher than the top of<br>the net. Instead of<br>passing the ball to a<br>teammate, R6 tips the<br>ball across the net.<br>Before the ball reaches<br>the vertical plane of the<br>net, S2 reaches fully<br>beyond the plane of the | <b>Ruling:</b> Attack-hit fault. The completed attack was made from the front zone by a back row player who contacted the ball entirely higher than the top of the net and directed it toward the opponents. As soon as the ball was touched by the blocker, the attack-hit was completed. The blocker is allowed to block an attack over the opponent's court. | <b>Reference:</b><br>13.1.1<br>13.1.3<br>13.2.2<br>13.3.3<br>14.3 |
|--|---|---|
| net and blocks the ball.<br><b>13.02</b> R5 is in the<br>front zone and<br>contacts a ball that is<br>entirely higher than<br>the top of the net,<br>sending it toward the<br>opponent's court. The<br>1st referee does not<br>immediately whistle<br>to stop the rally.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Correct action by the 1st<br>referee. Although an attack-hit<br>fault may be imminent, the<br>contact itself is not a fault. An<br>attack-hit fault by a back-row<br>player shall not be whistled until<br>the attack-hit is completed, i.e.<br>the ball is touched by an opponent<br>or completely crosses the vertical<br>plane of the net.    | <b>Reference:</b> 13.1.3<br>13.2.2<br>13.3.3                      |
| <b>13.03</b> R6 is in the<br>front zone and attacks<br>the ball on the team's<br>second hit while it is<br>entirely higher than<br>the height of the net.<br>The ball hits the top of<br>the net and rebounds<br>back into Team R's<br>court.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Since the ball did not<br>completely cross the vertical<br>plane of the net and was not<br>contacted by an opponent, the<br>attack-hit by R6 was not a fault.<br>Team R has a third hit remaining<br>to direct the ball into the<br>opponent's court.  | <b>Reference:</b> 13.1.3<br>13.2.2<br>13.3.3                      |



| USAVolleyball.             |                                       |                   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 13.04 R6 is in the         | Ruling: Attack-hit fault. On the      | <b>Reference:</b> |
| front zone and jumps       | first or second team hit, a back-     | 13.1.3            |
| to make the second         | row player in the front zone may      | 13.2.2            |
| team hit. The ball is      | contact the ball when it is entirely  | 13.2.3            |
| entirely higher than       | higher than the top of the net and    | 13.3.3            |
| the height of the net      | direct the ball toward a teammate.    |                   |
| when R6 directs it         | If the ball penetrates the vertical   |                   |
| toward a teammate.         | plane of the net, an attack-hit fault |                   |
| The action of R6           | will occur if the ball is touched by  |                   |
| causes the ball to         | an opponent or completely             |                   |
| penetrate the vertical     | crosses the vertical plane of the     |                   |
| plane of the net where     | net.                                  |                   |
| it is blocked by S2.       |                                       |                   |
| 13.05 S6 passes a ball     | <b>Ruling:</b> Blocking fault by S1.  | <b>Reference:</b> |
| into the vertical plane    | Either team has a right to play a     | 14.1.1            |
| of the net and S1, who     | ball that has penetrated the          | 14.6.2            |
| is near the net, reaches   | vertical plane of the net. S1, who    |                   |
| higher than the top of     | was a back row player and was         |                   |
| the net in an attempt      | reaching higher than the top of       |                   |
| to save the ball. R4       | the net, completed an illegal         |                   |
| legally contacts the       | block by contacting the ball          |                   |
| ball simultaneously        | simultaneously with R4.               |                   |
| with S1 in the vertical    |                                       |                   |
| plane of the net. The      |                                       |                   |
| ball returns to Team       |                                       |                   |
| S's side of the net.       |                                       |                   |
| <b>13.06</b> R5, who is in | Ruling: Double fault. The attack      | <b>Reference:</b> |
| the front zone,            | by back-row player R5 became an       | 13.1.3            |
| contacts the ball while    | attack-hit fault when the Team S      | 13.2.2            |
| it is entirely higher      | block touched the ball, and a         | 13.3.3            |
| than the top of the net    | blocking fault was committed          | USAV 13.3.7       |
| and passes it, using a     | simultaneously by the collective      | 14.1.1            |
| setting action, toward     | block of S3 and back-row player       | 14.1.4            |
| R2. Before the ball        | S6. The rally ended when the ball     | 6.1.2.2           |
| can be contacted by        | was contacted by Team S's block.      |                   |
| R2, it penetrates the      |                                       |                   |
| vertical plane of the      |                                       |                   |
| net and is touched by      |                                       |                   |
| the block of S3 and        |                                       |                   |
| S6.                        |                                       |                   |
|                            |                                       |                   |



|                             |                                      | USAVolleyball.    |
|-----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>13.07</b> S2 sets a ball | Ruling: Attack-hit fault. S3 is not  | <b>Reference:</b> |
| toward S3 and Team          | permitted to reach beyond the net    | 13.2.1            |
| R's court. Before S3        | to contact a ball that is completely | 13.3.1            |
| can contact the ball, it    | above Team R's court.                |                   |
| crosses completely          |                                      |                   |
| beyond the plane of         |                                      |                   |
| the net. S3 then spikes     |                                      |                   |
| the ball to the floor of    |                                      |                   |
| Team R's court.             |                                      |                   |
| <b>13.08</b> Team R's third | Ruling: Attack-hit fault. A player   | Reference:        |
| team hit is falling near    | may not contact the ball within      | 13.2.1            |
| the net but will not        | the opponent's playing space,        | 13.3.1            |
| penetrate the vertical      | except for certain blocking          | 14.3              |
| plane of the net. S2        | actions.                             | USAV 14.3         |
| jumps, reaches beyond       |                                      | 9                 |
| the net, and spikes it      |                                      |                   |
| to Team R's court.          |                                      |                   |
| <b>13.09</b> S6 jumps from  | Ruling: Legal play. A back-row       | Reference:        |
| the back zone to attack     | player may attack a ball at any      | 13.2.2.1          |
| a ball that is entirely     | height from the back zone and        | 13.2.2.2          |
| higher than the top of      | may consequently land in the         |                   |
| the net. S6 then lands      | front zone after the attack-hit.     |                   |
| in the front zone. The      |                                      |                   |
| ball crosses the net        |                                      |                   |
| and lands on Team           |                                      |                   |
| R's court.                  |                                      |                   |
| <b>13.10</b> S1 serves the  | Ruling: Legal play. A served ball    | Reference:        |
| ball very high and          | may be attacked at any height        | 13.2.2.1          |
| deep into Team R's          | when the ball is not in the front    | 13.2.4            |
| court. R5, who is           | zone.                                |                   |
| positioned near the         |                                      |                   |
| end line, jumps and         |                                      |                   |
| attacks the served ball     |                                      |                   |
| while it is entirely        |                                      |                   |
| higher than the height      |                                      |                   |
| of the net.                 |                                      |                   |
|                             |                                      |                   |



| USAvoneyban.  |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| <b>13.11</b> A Libero in the front zone make the team's third hit, playing the ball over the net with an overhand finger pass. The ball is below the top of the net when contacted.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal play. The Libero is<br>restricted from attacking a ball<br>from anywhere on the court, but<br>only if at the moment of contact<br>the ball is entirely higher than the<br>top of the net.   | <b>Reference:</b> 13.3.5 19.3.1.2                               |
| <b>13.12</b> A Libero,<br>positioned in the back<br>zone, attacks a ball<br>that is entirely higher<br>than the top of the net.<br>The ball lands on the<br>opponent's court.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Attack-hit fault. A<br>Libero may not attack a ball from<br>anywhere on the court when, at<br>the moment of contact, the ball is<br>entirely higher than the top of the<br>net.   | <b>Reference:</b> 13.3.5 19.3.1.2                               |
| <b>13.13</b> Team R's<br>Libero jumps and uses<br>a spiking action on a<br>ball that is partly<br>below the top of the<br>net. The ball crosses<br>the net and lands on<br>Team S's court.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal play. A Libero<br>may use any playing action to<br>send the ball across the net<br>provided the ball is not entirely<br>higher than the top of the net.   | <b>Reference:</b> 13.3.5 19.3.1.2                               |
| <b>13.14</b> While in the front zone, R5 jumps and attacks the ball, which is entirely higher than the top of the net and completely above Team R's court. Simultaneous with the contact of the ball by R5, S2 reaches beyond the plane of the net and blocks the ball. | <b>Ruling:</b> Double fault. The attack<br>by R5 became an attack-hit fault<br>when S2 touched it, but the<br>simultaneous contact of the ball<br>by S2 while reaching beyond the<br>net was a blocking fault. If the<br>contact by S2 had been after the<br>attack-hit by R5, then only the<br>attack-hit by R5 would have been<br>penalized. | <b>Reference:</b><br>13.2.2.1<br>USAV 13.3.7<br>14.3<br>6.1.2.2 |



### Rule 14: Block

Blocking; Block Contact; Blocking Within the Opponent's Space; Block and Team Hits; Blocking the Service; Blocking Faults

| <b>14.01</b> S2 attacks the ball. R4, who is 1.5 m (5') from the net, and reaching higher than the top of the net, makes consecutive contacts with the ball with a blocking action.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal first team contact.<br>Due to the distance from the net,<br>R4 is not considered to be a<br>blocker. Thus, the contact would<br>be considered the first team hit,<br>and multiple contacts of the ball<br>are legal.   | <b>Reference:</b> 14.1.1<br>9.2.3.2 |
|---|---|-------------------------------------|
| <b>14.02</b> S2 and S5 are<br>close together at the<br>net. They both jump to<br>block an attack by R2.<br>S2 is reaching higher<br>than the top of the net,<br>but S5 is not. Only S2<br>contacts the ball.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal block. Only a<br>player reaching higher than the<br>top of the net at the time the block<br>is completed is considered to be a<br>blocker. Although a back-row<br>player, S5 is not considered a<br>blocker since S5 is not reaching<br>higher than the top of the net.<br>And, since S5 is not a blocker, S2<br>and S5 do not form a collective<br>block. | <b>Reference:</b> 14.1.1<br>14.1.4  |
| <b>14.03</b> S2 and S4 are<br>close together and<br>jump to block an<br>attack from R2. S2 is<br>reaching higher than<br>the top of the net but<br>S4 is not. R2's attack<br>is contacted only by<br>S4. S4 then turns and<br>passes the ball to S1,<br>who sets the ball to<br>S3. S3 attacks the ball<br>to the floor of Team<br>R's court. | <b>Ruling:</b> Double contact on S4.<br>Only a player who is reaching<br>higher than the top of the net at<br>the time the block is completed is<br>considered to be a blocker. Since<br>S4 is not a blocker, S4 and S2 do<br>not form a collective block. S4<br>has made Team S's first and<br>second contacts.  | <b>Reference:</b> 14.1.1 14.1.4     |



| USAVUIEYDaii.   |   |                                 |
|---|---|---------------------------------|
| <b>14.04</b> R3 attacks a ball<br>into a collective block<br>formed by S4 and S3.<br>While the blockers are<br>still reaching higher<br>than the top of the net,<br>and during the single<br>attempt to block, the<br>ball strikes the hands<br>of S3, and then the<br>foot of S4. The ball<br>rebounds off S4's foot<br>over the net and falls<br>to the floor of Team<br>R's court. | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal play. Next service<br>to Team S. Contact with the ball<br>during a block may be with any<br>part of the body. Players are<br>considered blockers until they are<br>no longer reaching higher than the<br>top of the net. Consecutive<br>contacts by one or more blockers<br>during one blocking action are<br>legal. | <b>Reference:</b> 14.1.1 14.2   |
| <b>14.05</b> S3 is reaching<br>higher than the top of<br>the net in an attempt<br>to block an attack<br>from R2. The ball<br>contacts S3 in the<br>chest, which is lower<br>than the top of the net.<br>S3 then turns and<br>passes the ball to a<br>teammate.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal play. To be<br>considered a blocker, a player<br>must be reaching higher than the<br>top net. The height of the contact<br>with the ball is not considered.<br>Any player, including the blocker,<br>may make the first hit after the<br>block.  | <b>Reference:</b> 14.1.1 14.4.2 |
| <b>14.06</b> Setter S2 jumps<br>and contacts a ball that<br>is higher than the top<br>of the net. The ball<br>penetrates the vertical<br>plane of the net. R3<br>blocks the ball so that<br>it contacts S2 who is<br>still reaching higher<br>than the top of the net.  | <b>Ruling:</b> The contact by S2 after<br>the block by R3 would constitute<br>a block. Team S will have three<br>hits remaining to return the ball to<br>the opponent's court.  | <b>Reference:</b> 14.1.1 14.4.1 |



|                          |                                    | USAVolleyball.    |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 14.07 The Libero,        | Ruling: Legal play. The Libero is  | Reference:        |
| who is standing next     | not attempting to block nor part   | 14.1.1            |
| to R3, has hands         | of a collective block because the  | 14.6.2            |
| extended above head      | Libero is not reaching higher than | 19.3.1.3          |
| height but not higher    | the top of the net.                |                   |
| than the top of the net. |                                    |                   |
| S2 attacks the ball into |                                    |                   |
| the block of R3, who     |                                    |                   |
| is reaching higher than  |                                    |                   |
| the top of the net.      |                                    |                   |
| 14.08 The Libero,        | Ruling: Blocking fault. A Libero   | <b>Reference:</b> |
| who is near the net,     | may not block or attempt to        | 14.1.2            |
| jumps and reaches        | block. Reaching higher than the    | 14.6.6            |
| higher than the net to   | top of the net while near the net  | 19.3.1.3          |
| attempt to block an      | constitutes an attempt to block.   |                   |
| attack-hit by S4 but     |                                    |                   |
| does not touch the       |                                    |                   |
| ball.                    |                                    |                   |
| 14.09 S2 attacks a ball  | Ruling: Four hits fault. R2 was    | <b>Reference:</b> |
| into a collective block  | not close to the block, so R2's    | 14.1.4            |
| by R3 and R4, The        | contact of the ball was the first  |                   |
| ball then contacts R2,   | team hit. The attack by R4 was     |                   |
| who is in a blocking     | the fourth team hit.               |                   |
| position with hands      |                                    |                   |
| above the height of the  |                                    |                   |
| net approximately 1.2    |                                    |                   |
| m (4') from R3. R3       |                                    |                   |
| passes the ball to R1,   |                                    |                   |
| who sets the ball for    |                                    |                   |
| an attack by R4.         |                                    |                   |
| 14.10 R2 and R3 jump     | Ruling: Legal play. Multiple       | Reference:        |
| together to block, and   | contacts by blockers constitute a  | 14.2              |
| make several             | single blocking contact. R4's      | 14.4.1            |
| consecutive contacts     | contact is the first of three team |                   |
| with the ball. The ball  | hits.                              |                   |
| is then played by        |                                    |                   |
| setter R4.               |                                    |                   |
|                          |                                    |                   |



| USAVolleyball.              |                                       |                   |
|-----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 14.11 S2 passes the         | Ruling: Double contact fault on       | <b>Reference:</b> |
| second team hit near        | S4. While double contacts are         | USAV 14.6.8       |
| the net. S4 jumps and       | allowed while blocking, blocking      | 9.1.1             |
| uses a blocking             | is defined as an attempt to           |                   |
| motion to send the          | intercept the ball coming from the    |                   |
| ball to Team R.             | opponents. S4's contact is the        |                   |
| During the action, the      | team's third contact, not a block.    |                   |
| ball rebounds quickly       |                                       |                   |
| between S4's hands.         |                                       |                   |
| 14.12 R5 passes the         | Ruling: Legal play. The block         | <b>Reference:</b> |
| serve to R3 near the        | attempt by S3 is not a blocking       | 14.3              |
| net. As R3 jumps to         | fault since it did not interfere with |                   |
| set the ball, S3 reaches    | R3's play.                            |                   |
| across the plane of the     |                                       |                   |
| net in a blocking           |                                       |                   |
| attempt but does not        |                                       |                   |
| touch R3 or the ball.       |                                       |                   |
| <b>14.13</b> S5 sets a ball | <b>Ruling:</b> Blocking fault by R4.  | <b>Reference:</b> |
| toward S3. The ball         | Although the ball would have          | 14.3              |
| will cross the net into     | crossed the net into Team R's         | USAV 14.3         |
| Team R's court if no        | court, R4 is not permitted to reach   | 14.6.1            |
| Team S player touches       | beyond the net and interfere with     | 13.1.1            |
| it. S3 attempts to          | S3's play on the ball.                |                   |
| attack the ball, but R4     |                                       |                   |
| reaches beyond the          |                                       |                   |
| plane of the net and        |                                       |                   |
| blocks the ball before      |                                       |                   |
| it is contacted by S3       |                                       |                   |
| and before it reaches       |                                       |                   |
| the plane of the net.       |                                       |                   |
| 14.14 R2's third team       | Ruling: Legal block. R2 made          | <b>Reference:</b> |
| hit is directed toward      | the third team hit and no further     | 14.3              |
| the opponent and the        | legal play could be made by           |                   |
| ball is falling near the    | Team R. S2 is permitted to reach      |                   |
| net. R4 is in position      | beyond the net and block the ball     |                   |
| to make a play on the       | because there is no interference      |                   |
| ball, but S2 reaches        | with R4's play.                       |                   |
| across the plane of the     | 1 V                                   |                   |
| net and blocks the ball     |                                       |                   |
| before R4 can contact       |                                       |                   |
| it.                         |                                       |                   |
|                             |                                       |                   |



|   |   | USAVolleyball.                           |
|---|---|--|
| <b>14.15</b> S6 directs the ball toward Team R's court, and no player from Team S is close to the ball. Before the ball penetrates the vertical plane of the net, R3 reaches across the plane of the net and blocks the ball.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal block. S6's contact<br>toward the opponent is an attack-<br>hit. R3 is permitted to reach<br>beyond the net and block the ball<br>because there is no interference<br>with a play by Team S. | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 14.3<br>13.1.1 |
| <b>14.16</b> R5 passes a hard served ball in such a manner that the ball would have crossed the net if untouched by another player. R4, who is near the net, jumps and fakes a hit on the ball. Immediately after the fake hit, S2 reaches beyond the plane of the net and blocks the ball. | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal block. R5's contact is an attack-hit. S2 is permitted to reach beyond the net to block after R4 completed the attempt to play the ball.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 14.3<br>13.1.1 |
| <b>14.17</b> S3 blocks an attack by R4. S3 then passes the ball to S1, who sets the ball for an attack by S4.   | <b>Ruling:</b> No fault. Any player has the right to make the next play on a blocked ball.  | <b>Reference:</b> 14.4.2                 |
| <b>14.18</b> S1 serves a fast<br>ball very low across<br>the net. R3, who is<br>very tall and is near<br>the net, reaches higher<br>than the top of the net<br>to deflect the low<br>trajectory of the ball.<br>R6 makes the next<br>contact of the ball.                                   | <b>Ruling:</b> Blocking fault by R3. It is forbidden to block an opponent's serve.  | <b>Reference:</b> 14.5 14.6.3            |



| 14 10 D2                  | <b>Durking:</b> Dissising fourther D2 | Defenerace        |
|---------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>14.19</b> R2 was       | <b>Ruling:</b> Blocking fault by R2,  | <b>Reference:</b> |
| blocking at the           | who blocked the ball in the           | 14.6.5            |
| sideline and had both     | opponent's space from outside the     |                   |
| arms across the plane     | antenna.                              |                   |
| of the net with an arm    |                                       |                   |
| on each side of, but      |                                       |                   |
| not in contact with,      |                                       |                   |
| the antenna. R2           |                                       |                   |
| contacted the ball over   |                                       |                   |
| the opponent's court      |                                       |                   |
| with the hand on the      |                                       |                   |
| inside of the antenna.    |                                       |                   |
| 14.20 In a collective     | Ruling: Blocking fault. Part of       | <b>Reference:</b> |
| block, S3 reaches         | the collective block was outside      | 14.6.5            |
| beyond the plane of       | the antenna.                          | 14.1.4            |
| the net outside the       |                                       |                   |
| antenna. S4 is inside     |                                       |                   |
| the antenna and           |                                       |                   |
| reaches beyond the        |                                       |                   |
| net, contacting the ball. |                                       |                   |
| 14.61 S6 passes a ball    | <b>Ruling:</b> Blocking fault by S1.  | Reference:        |
| into the vertical plane   | Simultaneous contact of a ball in     |                   |
| of the net and S1, who    | the vertical plane of the net         | 14.1.1            |
| is near the net, reaches  | between a back row player and a       |                   |
| higher than the top of    | front row player results in an        |                   |
| the net in an attempt     | illegal block by the back row         |                   |
| to save the ball. R4      | player. Since either team has a       |                   |
| legally contacts the      | right to play a ball that has         |                   |
| ball simultaneously       | penetrated the vertical plane of      |                   |
| with S1 in the vertical   | the net, S1, who was a back row       |                   |
| plane of the net. The     | player and reaching higher than       |                   |
| ball returns to Team      | the top of the net, completed a       |                   |
| S's side of the net.      | block when the ball was contacted     |                   |
|                           |                                       |                   |
|                           | simultaneously with R4.               |                   |



# **Chapter Five: Interruptions and Delays**

#### Number of Regular Interruptions; Reguest for Regular Game Interruptions: Sequence of Interruptions: Time-Outs and Technical Time-Outs; Substitution of Players; Limitation of Substitutions; Exceptional Substitution; Substitution for Expulsion or Disgualification; Illegal Substitution; Substitution Procedures; Improper Requests 15.01 During a rally, Ruling: Proper request. There has **Reference:** an errant ball rolls not been a completed rally. However, 15 line-up checks are a courtesy and not onto the court and interferes with play. considered regular game The 1st referee interruptions. The 2nd referee and scorer should verify that the team's whistles and signals a replay. Before the 1st players are in the correct positions. referee authorizes the re-serve, a captain requests a line-up check. **15.02** The referees Ruling: Improper request. Since **Reference:** there has not been a completed rally stop a rally when a 15 player is injured. in this situation, and the coach has 6.1.3 After 25 seconds, the already indicated the player is ready 15.11.1.1 to play, there can be no regular game **USAV 16.1** coach says that the interruption requests. If the 2nd player can continue 17.1.1to play. As the 1st referee blows a whistle to referee prepares to acknowledge the time-out request, authorize the next the team would be assessed a delay service, the coach of sanction. the injured player requests a time-out.

# Rule 15: Regular Game Interruptions



| <b>OGHIOICYDai</b>   |  |                                  |
|--|--|----------------------------------|
| <b>15.03</b> The referees<br>stop a rally when a<br>Team S player is<br>injured and signal a<br>replay. While the<br>injury is being<br>resolved, S#4 is<br>assessed an unsporting<br>conduct penalty. After<br>the injury is resolved,<br>Team R requests a<br>substitution for its<br>defensive specialist<br>who is rotating to the<br>front row. | <b>Ruling:</b> Proper request. The completed rally rule includes the awarding of a penalty point, so even though the preceding rally was stopped for injury, it is considered to be a completed rally. | <b>Reference:</b> 15<br>19.3.2.1 |
| <b>15.04</b> A rally-in-<br>progress is stopped  | <b>Ruling:</b> Proper request. The awarding of a penalty is considered a   | Reference: 6.1.3                 |
| due to rude conduct  | completed rally, so Team R may   | 15                               |
| by S#7, who is immediately   | legally request regular game   | 19.3.2.1                         |
| sanctioned with a red  | interruptions.   |                                  |
| card. Team R is  |  |                                  |
| forced to rotate and requests a  |  |                                  |
| substitution.  |  |                                  |
| <b>15.05</b> A rally-in-   | Ruling: Proper request. In order for   | Reference:                       |
| progress is stopped<br>due to offensive  | Team R to remain complete, a legal   | 6.1.3<br>15                      |
| conduct by R#9, who  | or exceptional substitution for R#9<br>must be allowed. If R#9 is replaced   | 15<br>15.8                       |
| is immediately   | using an exceptional substitution,   | 19.3.2.1                         |
| sanctioned with  | R#9 may not return to the match. No  | ->                               |
| expulsion. Team R  | other requests for game interruption   |                                  |
| requests a substitution for #9.  | may be made, and no other players  |                                  |
| substitution 101 #9.   | may be substituted.  |                                  |



|                            |  | <b>USAVolleyball</b> . |
|----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 15.06 A rally-in-          | Ruling: Improper request. An   | <b>Reference:</b>      |
| progress is stopped        | expulsion is not a point. The team                                       | 6.1.3                  |
| due to offensive           | must legally or exceptionally  | 15                     |
| conduct by R#9, who        | substitute for the expelled player and                                   | 15.8                   |
| is immediately             | complete a rally before any other  | 19.3.2.1               |
| sanctioned with            | game interruptions may be accepted.                                      |                        |
| expulsion. After           | If the expelled player is replaced                                       |                        |
| substituting for the       | using an exceptional substitution, the                                   |                        |
| expelled player, the       | expelled player may not return to the                                    |                        |
| coach of Team R            | match since they were exceptionally                                      |                        |
| requests a time-out.       | subbed.  |                        |
| 15.08 The referees         | <b>Ruling:</b> Proper request. There has                                 | <b>Reference:</b>      |
| stop a rally when a        | not been a completed rally.  | 15                     |
| player is injured.         | Requesting a time-out is one of the                                      | 17.1.1                 |
| After a reasonable         | options available after the initial                                      |                        |
| amount of time has         | evaluation period. Since the player is                                   |                        |
| passed, the coach          | not ready to continue, the substitution                                  |                        |
| requests a time-out to     | is allowed without sanction. It is not                                   |                        |
| allow more time to         | the referees' role to determine the                                      |                        |
| evaluate the player's      | extent of the player's injury. When                                      |                        |
| injury. After the          | referees stop play for what they deem                                    |                        |
| time-out, the coach        | to be an injured player, and   |                        |
| requests a                 | subsequently the coach of that player                                    |                        |
| substitution for the       | wants to call time-out, this is  |                        |
| injured player.            | allowed.   | Df                     |
| <b>15.09</b> While the     | Ruling: Improper request. Only the                                       | Reference:             |
| coach is giving            | head coach or captain may request  | 15.2.1                 |
| instructions to            | regular game interruptions. If any                                       | 15.11.1.2              |
| players in the warm-       | other team member makes such a   |                        |
| up area, the assistant     | request, it shall be rejected as an improper request. If the 2nd referee |                        |
| coach requests a time-out. | whistles to acknowledge the request,                                     |                        |
| ume-out.                   | Team A should be assessed a delay  |                        |
|                            | sanction.  |                        |
|                            | sanction.  |                        |



| USAVolleyball.            |  |                   |
|---------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 15.10 S#11 is injured     | <b>Ruling:</b> There is no requirement for a | <b>Reference:</b> |
| during the pre-match      | player to participate before being           | 15.2.2            |
| warm-up. S#11 was         | substituted out of the game. If a            | USAV 15.7         |
| listed on the line-up     | substitute is available, a legal             | USAV              |
| as the first server. At   | substitution will be made for S#11. If       | 17.1.1            |
| match time, S#11 is       | there are no substitutes, but Team S         |                   |
| not able to play.         | is using a Libero, an exceptional            |                   |
|                           | substitution will be used to substitute      |                   |
|                           | the Libero for S#11. If no legal or          |                   |
|                           | exceptional substitution can be made,        |                   |
|                           | the 1st referee grants a special injury      |                   |
|                           | time-out of up to three-minutes at           |                   |
|                           | match time. Team S may also use its          |                   |
|                           | two time-outs at the conclusion of           |                   |
|                           | this special time-out.                       |                   |
| <b>15.11</b> Prior to the | Ruling: Proper request; time-out for         | <b>Reference:</b> |
| start of the match, the   | Team S. A request for time-out prior         | USAV              |
| coach from Team S         | to the start of a match or a set is legal.   | 15.3.2            |
| requests a time-out to    | -  |                   |
| allow players time to     |  |                   |
| drink water before        |  |                   |
| beginning the match.      |  |                   |
| 15.12 Team A              | Ruling: Correct procedure. At the            | <b>Reference:</b> |
| requests a                | conclusion of the timeout, if Team A         | 15.2              |
| substitution at the       | still wants a substitution, the request      | 15.10             |
| same time that Team       | must be made at the conclusion of the        |                   |
| B requests a time-        | time-out. This may be a request for          |                   |
| out. The 2nd referee      | single OR multiple substitutions.            |                   |
| acknowledges              | Team A may also choose not to                |                   |
| (whistles) the time-      | request a substitution, and play             |                   |
| out and indicates that    | resumes without sanction.                    |                   |
| the time-out will be      |  |                   |
| granted first, and the    |  |                   |
| substitution will be      |  |                   |
| administered at the       |  |                   |
| conclusion of the         |  |                   |
| time-out.                 |  |                   |



|                        |  | <b>USAVolleyball</b> |
|------------------------|--|----------------------|
| 15.13 Team S makes     | Ruling: Improper request. Only one     | <b>Reference:</b>    |
| a substitution. Team   | request for substitution per team per  | 15.2.3               |
| R takes a time-out     | game interruption is permitted. Team   | USAV                 |
| during the same        | S will be assessed an improper         | 15.2.4               |
| dead-ball period.      | request if the request is not          |                      |
| After the time-out,    | acknowledged by a referee's whistle    |                      |
| Team S requests        | and Team S has not been assessed an    |                      |
| another substitution.  | improper request earlier in the match. |                      |
|                        | If the request is acknowledged, a      |                      |
|                        | delay sanction will be assessed.       |                      |
| 15.14 A team is        | Ruling: Proper request. After          | <b>Reference:</b>    |
| granted a              | completing the substitution, the 2nd   | 15.2.1               |
| substitution, and then | referee should whistle and signal a    |                      |
| requests a time-out.   | time-out.                              |                      |
| 15.15 During a time-   | Ruling: No fault or sanction           | <b>Reference:</b>    |
| out, a team's trainer  | provided there is no delay to clean up | USAV                 |
| brings water to the    | water on the court or in the free zone | 15.4.2               |
| free zone near the     | at the expiration of the time-out.     | 16.1.2               |
| court for the players. |  |                      |
| 15.16 During a team    | Ruling: No fault or sanction is        | <b>Reference:</b>    |
| time-out, players      | assessed as long as play is not        | USAV                 |
| move to the team       | delayed. A player is allowed to go     | 15.4.2               |
| bench. One player      | behind the bench for water.            | 16.1.2               |
| goes behind the team   |  |                      |
| bench to get a drink   |  |                      |
| of water.              |  |                      |
| 15.18 A team returns   | Ruling: Teams may return to the        | <b>Reference:</b>    |
| to the court prior to  | court if permitted by the referees.    | USAV                 |
| the expiration of the  |  | 15.4.2               |
| 30 seconds             |  |                      |
| designated for the     |  |                      |
| time-out.              |  |                      |



| OSAVOIICYDail.  |  |  |
|---|--|--|
| <b>15.20</b> Player #7<br>enters the<br>substitution zone,<br>and the 2nd referee<br>whistles to recognize<br>the request. Player #7<br>then immediately<br>runs onto the court,<br>replacing #4 without<br>making eye-contact<br>with the 2nd referee. | <b>Ruling:</b> Incorrect procedure.<br>Substitutes may enter the match only<br>after being authorized by the 2nd<br>referee. The 2nd referee shall use the<br>"authorization to enter" signal to<br>permit the exchange to take place.<br>Substitutes not following this<br>procedure shall return to the<br>substitution zone and await<br>authorization. Repeating an incorrect<br>substitution procedure may result in a<br>team delay sanction, and the<br>substitution(s) being denied. | <b>Reference:</b> 15.5 16.1.1  |
| <b>15.21</b> Player #6's shorts are torn during play and will have to be replaced. The coach requests a substitute who reports to the substitution zone wearing warm-up pants.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Referees must use discretion<br>in cases where substitutions are not<br>pre-planned. The substitute should be<br>permitted to enter, after removing the<br>warm-up pants, without penalty.  | <b>Reference:</b> 15.5 16.1.1  |
| <b>15.22</b> A team<br>requests two<br>substitutions which<br>will result in the 12th<br>and 13th team<br>substitutions.  | <b>Ruling:</b> The 2nd referee allows one substitution, denies the other, and charges the team with an improper request. When a substitution request includes a legal and an improper substitution, the legal substitute may enter the set. In this case, the coach or captain may decide which substitution is preferred, provided this is done without delay.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV<br>15.6a<br>USAV<br>15.9.1c<br>USAV<br>15.10.4 |



|   |  | USAVolleyball.  |
|---|--|---|
| <b>15.23</b> A#9 substitutes<br>for #5. Later, when<br>Team B is leading<br>13-11, A#5<br>substitutes for #7, re-<br>entering the set in a<br>different position in<br>the line-up. The error<br>is discovered two<br>rotations later after<br>A#11 has served for<br>two points, but<br>before Team A loses<br>a rally. The score is<br>18-14 in favor of<br>Team A.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Positional fault. The illegal substitution (wrong position entry) must be corrected. A#7 must return to the court, and no substitution will be charged. The substitution charged when A#5 entered in the wrong position will be cancelled. The two points scored by Team A during A#11's term of service will be cancelled. Team B is awarded a point and service. The score is now 16-15 in favor of Team A. Team B rotates before the next serve.               | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV<br>15.6b<br>15.9.2.3<br>USAV<br>15.9.2.4<br>USAV<br>15.9.2.3a |
| <b>15.24</b> A#9 substitutes<br>for #5. Later, when<br>Team B is leading<br>14-11 A#5<br>substitutes for #7, re-<br>entering the set in a<br>different position.<br>A#11 then serves<br>three points. Team B<br>calls time-out. Team<br>A loses the next<br>rally. B#9 then serves<br>and scores a point. It<br>is then discovered<br>that A#5 entered in a<br>wrong position in the<br>service order. The<br>score is 16-14 in<br>favor of Team B. | <b>Ruling:</b> Positional fault. Upon the discovery of the wrong position entry, the illegal substitution must be corrected. A#7 must replace #5 on the court. The substitution charged when A#5 re-entered the set is cancelled. Because Team B has already served, no points are cancelled. Team B is not awarded another point since they won the previous rally and were awarded a point and service. The score remains 16-14 in favor of Team B, and B#9 continues serving. | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV<br>15.6b<br>15.9.2.3<br>USAV<br>15.9.2.3a                     |



| USAVUIIEYDaii.  |   |  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>15.25</b> During a time-<br>out, #17 suddenly<br>becomes ill, leaves<br>the court, and is<br>unable to continue<br>play at the end of the<br>time-out period. The<br>coach requests a<br>substitution, #10 for<br>#17, but #17 has not<br>returned to court to<br>complete the<br>substitution<br>procedure.   | <b>Ruling:</b> The player's illness shall be<br>interpreted as an injury, and the 1st<br>referee shall permit the substitution to<br>occur, even though #17 is not<br>present. #10 shall enter the court for<br>#17, and the scorer will record the<br>substitution.  | Reference:<br>15.7   |
| <ul> <li>15.26 Team R has<br/>used twelve</li> <li>substitutions. R#4 is<br/>injured and cannot<br/>continue to play.</li> <li>15.27 S#3 twists an<br/>ankle but wishes to<br/>continue playing.</li> <li>The captain for Team<br/>S requests a special<br/>three-minute injury<br/>time-out in order for<br/>S#3 to recover<br/>sufficiently to<br/>continue playing.</li> </ul> | <b>Ruling:</b> Even though it would<br>technically result in an excess team<br>substitution, R#4 may be substituted<br>for without penalty under the<br>exceptional substitution provisions.<br><b>Ruling:</b> If Team S has only six legal<br>players (players that have not been<br>expelled, disqualified, or substituted<br>for by exceptional substitution or<br>Libero re-designation), the special<br>three-minute injury time-out will be<br>granted. Otherwise, the team is<br>permitted a reasonable amount of<br>time to evaluate the injury. If S#3 is<br>to remain in the game and needs<br>more time, the team must take a time-<br>out. If S#3 will not remain in the<br>game or no time-out is available, a<br>legal or exceptional substitution for<br>S#3 must be made. | <b>Reference:</b><br>15.7<br><b>Reference:</b><br>USAV<br>17.1.1<br>17.1.2<br>15.7 |



|                             |  | <b>USAVolleyball</b> . |
|-----------------------------|--|------------------------|
| 15.28 The Libero            | <b>Ruling:</b> The Libero must change to a | <b>Reference:</b>      |
| must be used as an          | matching jersey. However, if the           | USAV                   |
| exceptional                 | Libero used as an exceptional              | 15.7a                  |
| substitution. The           | substitute does not have a jersey with     | 4.3.1                  |
| Libero does not have        | the same roster number, then another       |                        |
| a jersey with the           | jersey with a different number,            |                        |
| same uniform                | exclusive of the numbers already in        |                        |
| number that matches         | use, may be used. Appropriate              |                        |
| the rest of the team's      | comments must be included with the         |                        |
| players.                    | information regarding the exceptional      |                        |
|                             | substitution in the score sheet            |                        |
|                             | Remarks section.                           |                        |
| <b>15.30</b> A team has six | Ruling: Incorrect procedure. If            | <b>Reference:</b>      |
| regular players and a       | player #8 is unable to continue            | 15.7                   |
| Libero. The Libero          | playing, an exceptional substitution       | USAV                   |
| has replaced #12            | must be used. Player #12 must first        | 15.7a                  |
| when #8 is injured          | return to the court for the Libero.        |                        |
| during play. Player         | After changing to a jersey matching        |                        |
| #12 enters the              | the team's other players, the Libero       |                        |
| substitution zone to        | will re-enter the set as an exceptional    |                        |
| substitute for the          | substitution for #8.                       |                        |
| injured #8.                 |  |                        |
| 15.31 A team has six        | <b>Ruling:</b> Correct procedure. When a   | <b>Reference:</b>      |
| regular players and a       | player is expelled or disqualified, a      | 15.8                   |
| Libero. The Libero          | substitution must occur at the time        | 6.4.3                  |
| has replaced #12            | the penalty is assessed. If no legal       |                        |
| when #8 is expelled         | substitute exists, the team may use an     |                        |
| from the set. Player        | exceptional substitution for the           |                        |
| #12 replaces the            | expelled or disqualified player, or the    |                        |
| Libero. After               | team may choose to forfeit that set.       |                        |
| changing to a               | Because the team does not have any         |                        |
| matching jersey, the        | legal substitutes, the Libero may be       |                        |
| Libero, #17, enters         | used as an exceptional substitution to     |                        |
| the substitution zone       | replace the expelled player. If any        |                        |
| to substitute for the       | additional sets remain, the team must      |                        |
| expelled #8.                | play without a Libero. The expelled        |                        |
|                             | player, #8 may not return to the           |                        |
|                             | match if the team chooses to use an        |                        |
|                             | exceptional substitution.                  |                        |



| USAVolleyball.        |  |                   |
|-----------------------|--|-------------------|
| 15.33 Team R has      | <b>Ruling:</b> Since this is a completed   | <b>Reference:</b> |
| only seven players    | rally, the substitution request by         | 15.10.3.1         |
| and is not using a    | Team R is proper. However, the             | 15.7              |
| Libero. Team R wins   | referees must ignore the request until     | USAV              |
| the rally, but R#7 is | the injury situation is resolved.          | 17.1.1b           |
| clearly injured as a  | Although the substitution of R#10 for      |                   |
| rally ends. R#10      | #9 may be normal when Team R               |                   |
| immediately enters    | rotates into this position, it is also     |                   |
| the substitution zone | possible that the coach of Team R is       |                   |
| intending to          | attempting to gain an advantage            |                   |
| substitute for #9.    | should an exceptional substitution be      |                   |
|                       | required for $R\#7$ . If $R\#7$ is able to |                   |
|                       | continue playing, the request to           |                   |
|                       | substitute R#10 for #9 should be           |                   |
|                       | acknowledged and completed.                |                   |
| 15.34 Team R has      | <b>Ruling:</b> Since this is a completed   | <b>Reference:</b> |
| nine players and one  | rally, the substitution request by Team    | 15.10.3a          |
| Libero and all have   | R is proper. However, the referees         | USAV              |
| played in the set.    | must ignore the request until the injury   | 17.1.1b           |
| Team R has used ten   | situation is resolved. Since there are     | 15.7              |
| substitutions and     | no substitutes that can legally enter the  |                   |
| none of the           | game in the same position as R#7,          |                   |
| substitutes currently | Team R's coach requests an                 |                   |
| on the bench, R#3,    | exceptional substitution, R#3 for #7.      |                   |
| #8, and #10, have     | The 2nd referee whistles and               |                   |
| played in the same    | acknowledges the exceptional               |                   |
| position as R#7.      | substitution. After R#7 has been           |                   |
| Team R wins the       | safely moved from the court, R#10          |                   |
| rally, but R#7 is     | and #8 are still waiting to substitute.    |                   |
| clearly injured as a  | Although Team R has already                |                   |
| rally ends. R#10 and  | requested the exceptional substitution     |                   |
| R#8 report to the     | for R#7, this substitution request is      |                   |
| substitution zone     | also allowed as a regular game             |                   |
| intending to          | interruption. In addition, the             |                   |
| substitute as usual.  | exceptional substitution is not counted    |                   |
| R#7 is unable to      | as a normal substitution, so these         |                   |
| continue playing.     | substitutions are Team R's 11th and        |                   |
|                       | 12 <sup>th</sup> substitutions of the set. |                   |



|  |  | <b>USA</b> Volleyball.   |
|--|--|--|
| <b>15.35</b> As the 2nd referee is checking Team S's line-up, a player becomes ill and runs from the court. Team S's coach turns to the 2nd referee and requests a substitution using the appropriate hand signal.   | <b>Ruling:</b> The coach and captain are<br>allowed to request substitutions in<br>unusual or unexpected situations,<br>including prior to the start of a set, an<br>injured/ill player, a disqualified or<br>expelled player, or a situation in<br>which a team is forced to rotate.                            | <b>Reference:</b><br>15.2.1<br>USAV<br>15.10.3.1<br>USAV<br>15.3.2 |
| <b>15.36</b> S#7 enters the substitution zone.<br>While the 2nd referee and scorer are administering the substitution, S#9 reports to the substitution zone to enter the match as well.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Provided there is no<br>significant delay between incoming<br>substitutes, both substitutions will be<br>permitted. If there is a delay by the<br>second substitute, the second<br>substitution shall be denied as an<br>improper request and play will<br>resume immediately.                    | <b>Reference:</b><br>15.10.4<br>USAV<br>15.10.4                    |
| <b>15.37</b> After the 1st referee whistles for service, Team R's captain requests a time-out.   | <b>Ruling:</b> The referees should ignore<br>the request. After the rally is<br>completed, the improper request by<br>Team R is noted. If the 2nd referee<br>whistles to acknowledge the request,<br>the 1st referee must assess Team B a<br>delay sanction.   | <b>Reference:</b> 15.11.1.1 15.11.2                                |
| <b>15.38</b> The coach<br>from Team R<br>requests a time-out as<br>the 1st referee is<br>preparing to beckon<br>for service. The 2nd<br>referee whistles to<br>acknowledge the<br>request at the same<br>time the 1st referee<br>whistles to authorize<br>service. | <b>Ruling:</b> When whistles occur<br>simultaneously, the 1st referee must<br>determine which action occurred<br>first. In this case, the request was just<br>before the 1st referee's whistle for<br>service, and the 2nd referee's whistle<br>was slightly late. The 1st referee<br>should accept the request. | <b>Reference:</b> 15.11.1.1  |



| USAVolleyball.                 |   |                   |
|--------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| 15.39 Team S                   | <b>Ruling:</b> The scorer notifies the 2nd  | <b>Reference:</b> |
| requests a                     | referee that Team S has used all of its     | 15.11.1.4         |
| substitution that              | substitutions. If the 2nd referee has       |                   |
| would result in its            | not acknowledged the request by             |                   |
| 13 <sup>th</sup> substitution. | blowing the whistle, the substitution       |                   |
|                                | is denied and an improper request is        |                   |
|                                | assessed to the team. If the 2nd            |                   |
|                                | referee has blown the whistle, the          |                   |
|                                | team is assessed a delay sanction.          |                   |
| 15.40 Team R was               | Ruling: A team's first improper             | <b>Reference:</b> |
| assessed a delay               | request in a match that does not affect     | 15.11.2           |
| warning in the first           | or delay the game shall be rejected         | USAV 16.1         |
| set of a match. In the         | without any other consequences, even        |                   |
| third set, the coach of        | if the team has received a delay            |                   |
| Team R requests a              | warning. If the 2nd referee has not         |                   |
| third time-out.                | acknowledged the request, the               |                   |
|                                | request is rejected and an improper         |                   |
|                                | request by Team R recorded. If the          |                   |
|                                | 2nd referee blows the whistle, Team         |                   |
|                                | R is assessed a delay penalty.              |                   |
| 15.41 The 1st referee          | <b>Ruling:</b> Because of the 1st referee's | <b>Reference:</b> |
| whistles when the ball         | mind change, the coach of Team R            | USAV              |
| hits the court of Team         | may withdraw the substitution               | 15.11.2           |
| S and awards a point           | request without penalty. If Team R's        |                   |
| and service to Team            | coach no longer wants the                   |                   |
| R. Team R then                 | substitution, it will be removed from       |                   |
| requests a                     | the score sheet and the original player     |                   |
| substitution. During           | returned to the court.                      |                   |
| the substitution, the          |   |                   |
| 1st referee is                 |   |                   |
| approached by a line           |   |                   |
| judge who states that          |   |                   |
| Team R's attack                |   |                   |
| contacted the antenna.         |   |                   |
| The referee whistles           |   |                   |
| again, and then                |   |                   |
| awards the rally to            |   |                   |
| Team S.                        |   |                   |
|                                |   |                   |



|  |  | USAVolleyball.                     |
|--|--|------------------------------------|
| <b>15.53</b> R#5 is<br>sanctioned with a<br>penalty giving Team<br>S point 14. Later in<br>the set, it is<br>determined that<br>Team S had an illegal<br>substitution after<br>having scored point<br>8.   | <b>Ruling:</b> During the process of<br>rectifying the illegal player, all of<br>Team S's points scored after 8 are<br>cancelled, but the penalty point<br>associated with the red card to R#5<br>will be restored. The match will<br>resume with Team S at 9 points.  | <b>Reference:</b> 15.9.2.3         |
| <b>15.55</b> Team B has<br>listed six players and<br>two Liberos on its<br>roster. A Team B<br>player becomes<br>injured on the court<br>and cannot continue<br>to play. Neither of<br>Team B's Liberos is<br>on the court at the<br>time of the injury.   | <b>Ruling:</b> When neither Libero is on<br>the court at the time of the injury,<br>either Libero may be selected as the<br>exceptional substitute at the team's<br>discretion. The Libero must change<br>jerseys to match the rest of the team.<br>The team will continue with only one<br>Libero.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV<br>15.7a |
| <b>15.56</b> Team B<br>consists of six player<br>and two Liberos for<br>the match. Team B<br>#10 becomes injured<br>on the court and<br>cannot continue to<br>play. Team B's<br>starting Libero is on<br>the court in<br>replacement of #12 at<br>the time of the injury.<br>The second Libero is<br>on the bench. | <ul> <li>Ruling: Team B has two options<br/>when a Libero must be used in the<br/>exceptional substitution procedure:</li> <li>1) The second Libero on the bench<br/>may be used as the exceptional<br/>substitute for the injured #10. Or</li> <li>2) Player #12 returns to the court<br/>for the Acting Libero, and then<br/>the Acting Libero may be used as<br/>the exceptional substitute for the<br/>injured #10.</li> <li>In either case, the Libero used as an<br/>exceptional substitute must change<br/>uniforms to match the rest of the<br/>team.</li> </ul> | Reference:<br>USAV<br>15.7a        |



| USAvoneyban             |  |                   |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 15.57 Team B            | Ruling: This would require two         | <b>Reference:</b> |
| consists of six         | Libero replacements during the same    | 19.3.2.1          |
| players and two         | dead-ball period, and consequently is  |                   |
| Liberos for the         | not permitted.                         |                   |
| match. Team B #10       | -                                      |                   |
| becomes injured on      |  |                   |
| the court. Team B's     |  |                   |
| starting Libero is on   |  |                   |
| court in replacement    |  |                   |
| of #12 at the time of   |  |                   |
| the injury. Team B's    |  |                   |
| coach would like a      |  |                   |
| Libero to replace #10   |  |                   |
| instead of using an     |  |                   |
| exceptional             |  |                   |
| substitution.           |  |                   |
| 15.58 Team A            | <b>Ruling:</b> The substitution is     | <b>Reference:</b> |
| receives a delay        | permitted, as long as no further delay | 6.1.3             |
| warning in set 1. In    | occurs. Penalty points are considered  | USAV              |
| set 2, Team A           | as a completed rally, so Team A may    | 15.9.1b           |
| requests a              | make a substitution request after the  | 16.2.3            |
| substitution, #6 for    | penalty point is recorded on the score |                   |
| #4. The substitution is | sheet.                                 |                   |
| denied because #6 is    |  |                   |
| wearing warm-up         |  |                   |
| pants and is not ready  |  |                   |
| to enter the game. A    |  |                   |
| delay penalty is        |  |                   |
| assessed, and while     |  |                   |
| the penalty is being    |  |                   |
| recorded on the score   |  |                   |
| sheet, #6 removes the   |  |                   |
| warm-up pants and       |  |                   |
| enters the substitution |  |                   |
| zone again.             |  |                   |



# Rule 16: Set Delays Type of Delays; Delay Sanctions

|  |   | <b>D</b> 4  |
|--|---|---|
| <ul> <li>16.01 The 2nd referee blows the whistle to indicate the end of a time-out. Team S promptly moves onto the court, but Team R remains in a huddle near the sideline.</li> <li>16.02 After completion of a rally, the 1st referee gives the players sufficient time to prepare for the next service. Just before the referee blows the whistle for service, R #5 stops to tie a shoe.</li> </ul> | Ruling: The 1st referee may issue<br>Team R a delay warning. If the<br>team then fails to return to play in<br>a reasonable time, it may be<br>further sanctioned with a delay<br>penalty. The 2nd referee should<br>take an active role in helping to<br>return Team R to the court to<br>avoid any delay sanction.<br><b>Ruling:</b> If in the 1st referee's<br>judgment this was a delay, then a<br>delay sanction should be<br>administered. Shoe tying or floor<br>mopping must be done without<br>delaying the set. The referees<br>should be especially observant<br>when the opponents are serving. | <b>Reference:</b><br>16.1.2<br><b>Reference:</b><br>16.1.5<br>USAV 1.2.1a |
| <b>16.03</b> After losing a rally, Team R forms a huddle to discuss strategy for the next play.  | <b>Ruling:</b> The 1st referee should<br>allow reasonable time for the<br>players to move to their positions<br>for the next service. The 1st<br>referee may, per the rules,<br>immediately assess Team R a<br>delay sanction. The 1st referee<br>may consider informing the game<br>captain that if the action is<br>repeated, the team will be<br>sanctioned.   | <b>Reference:</b> 16.1.5  |



| USAVolleyball.  |   |   |
|---|---|---|
| <b>16.04</b> A team has been granted two time-outs. Later in the set, the team's game captain makes a third request for time-out, and it is acknowledged and whistled by the 2nd referee. After the time-out has been granted, the scorer realizes that this is the team's third time-out and notifies the 2nd referee. | <b>Ruling:</b> The time-out will be<br>immediately terminated and the<br>1st referee notified of the error.<br>The 1st referee will inform the<br>game captain that a team delay<br>warning is being assessed since<br>the action created an interruption<br>in play.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 16.1.6<br>15.11.1.4 |
| 16.05 Team S has<br>used all twelve of its<br>team substitutions.<br>During a dead ball, the<br>2nd referee recognizes<br>that a substitute is<br>running toward the<br>substitution zone to<br>enter the game.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Good referees<br>understand their role in the flow<br>of the match. Their job is to<br>prevent teams from committing<br>procedural errors whenever<br>possible instead of trying to<br>"catch" a team making a mistake.<br>Good referees facilitate play,<br>providing the players a safe, fair<br>environment. In this spirit,<br>preventing the player from<br>entering the substitution zone,<br>without interrupting the flow of<br>the match, is a correct action by<br>the referee. If the 2nd referee can<br>prevent the substitute from<br>entering the substitute enters<br>the zone, but the 2nd referee does<br>not whistle to acknowledge the<br>substitution request, Team S is<br>assessed an improper request. If<br>the 2nd referee acknowledges the<br>request by blowing the whistle,<br>Team S is assessed a delay<br>sanction. | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 16.1.6<br>15.11.2   |



|                          |                                     | <b>USAVolleyball</b> . |
|--------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------------------|
| 16.06 Team R is          | Ruling: Delay penalty for Team      | <b>Reference:</b>      |
| assessed a delay         | R. Delay sanctions are in force     | 16.2.1.1               |
| warning for making an    | for the duration of the match.      | 16.2.3                 |
| illegal substitution in  | After a delay warning has been      |                        |
| the first set. In the    | assessed in a match, any            |                        |
| third set, a Team R      | subsequent delays by the same       |                        |
| substitute enters the    | team in that match must result in   |                        |
| substitution zone and    | a delay penalty.                    |                        |
| is acknowledged and      |                                     |                        |
| whistled by the 2nd      |                                     |                        |
| referee, but Team R's    |                                     |                        |
| coach decides not to     |                                     |                        |
| complete the             |                                     |                        |
| substitution.            |                                     |                        |
| <b>16.07</b> Team A #3   | Ruling: Delay sanction. Because     | Reference:             |
| enters the substitution  | the R2 recognized (whistled) the    | 16.1.1                 |
| zone, and the 2nd        | substitution before the request     | USAV 16.1.6            |
| referee whistles the     | was withdrawn, the team is          |                        |
| substitution request. A  | charged with a delay sanction.      |                        |
| #3 then realizes she is  |                                     |                        |
| not supposed to          |                                     |                        |
| substitute into the      |                                     |                        |
| game until the next      |                                     |                        |
| rotation, so she returns |                                     |                        |
| to the warm-up area.     |                                     |                        |
| 16.08 Team A             | Ruling: Improper request. Once      | Reference:             |
| substitutes #16 for      | the substitution is completed, the  | 16.1.1                 |
| #11. As #11 heads for    | team may not make another           | USAV 16.1.6            |
| the bench after the      | substitution request until the next |                        |
| completion of the        | completed rally.                    |                        |
| substitution, the coach  | r ···· y·                           |                        |
| realizes that the        |                                     |                        |
| substitution was not     |                                     |                        |
| supposed to occur        |                                     |                        |
| until the next rotation. |                                     |                        |
| Prior to the 1st         |                                     |                        |
| referee's authorization  |                                     |                        |
| for service, the coach   |                                     |                        |
| sends #11 back into      |                                     |                        |
| the substitution zone.   |                                     |                        |
| and Substitution Lone.   |                                     |                        |



Rule 17: Exceptional Set Interruptions Injury; External Interference; Prolonged Interruptions

| <b>17.01</b> Team R attacks<br>a ball that is blocked<br>by S#11 and S#14.<br>S#14 lands and twists<br>an ankle. The ball<br>lands out of bounds<br>and the 1st referee<br>whistles the play dead.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Next serve to Team R.<br>The ball is "out" off of Team S.<br>While the injury technically<br>happened just before the play<br>ended with the referee's whistle,<br>the injury had no effect upon the<br>result of the play.  | Reference:<br>USAV 17.1.1  |
|---|---|--|
| <b>17.02</b> Team S's<br>Libero is legally<br>replaced after a<br>completed rally.<br>During the next rally,<br>back row player S#4<br>becomes injured and<br>the 1st referee calls a<br>replay. S#4 is unable<br>to continue. The<br>Libero replaces the<br>injured player.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal. A Libero<br>replacement is one of the options<br>allowed in this situation. If <b>S</b> #4<br>recovers before the Libero is<br>forced to rotate to the front row,<br><b>S</b> #4 may replace the Libero after<br>any completed rally. If the<br>Libero's position rotates to the<br>front row, <b>S</b> #4 must replace the<br>Libero, or a legal or exceptional<br>substitution for <b>S</b> #4 must be<br>made. | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 17.1.1<br>19.3.2.1                       |
| <b>17.03</b> Team R has<br>only six players. In the<br>second set, R#12 is<br>injured and granted a<br>special three-minute<br>injury time-out. Later<br>in the set, R#12<br>becomes injured<br>again, and the Team R<br>coach requests<br>consecutive time-outs.<br>At the end of the<br>second time-out, R#12<br>is ready to play. The<br>game resumes. | <b>Ruling:</b> This is allowed. The three-minute time-out may only be used once in a match for the same player. However, if a team has available time-outs, it may use them for any reason. If R#12 had been unable to continue after the second time-out, Team R would have been incomplete and would have been defaulted the match.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 17.1.2<br>17.1.2<br>USAV 15.7.b<br>6.4.3 |



|  |  | USAVOIIEyDali.         |
|--|--|------------------------|
| <b>17.04</b> Team R attacks<br>the ball while a Team<br>S player stops a ball<br>from entering the<br>court. The attacked<br>ball lands on Team<br>S's court near the<br>player who was<br>pushing the errant ball<br>away.                  | <b>Ruling:</b> If, in the 1st referee's judgment, the ball rolling near the court, although not actually on the court, clearly interfered with play, the rally should be replayed. The 1st referee may take advice from the referee corps. | Reference:<br>17.2     |
| <b>17.05</b> As S#5 attacks<br>the ball, a player from<br>another court collides<br>with a player from<br>Team R who was not<br>involved in the play.<br>The ball lands on<br>Team R's court. No<br>Team R player had a<br>play on the ball. | <b>Ruling:</b> If, in the referee's judgment, the player coming onto the court did not interfere with play, Team S wins the rally. The 1st referee may take advice from the referee corps.   | <b>Reference:</b> 17.2 |
| <b>17.06</b> After S1 serves<br>the ball, a loose ball<br>rolls onto Team R's<br>court, and then the<br>served ball hits the<br>antenna.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Next service to Team R.<br>The ball hitting the antenna is a<br>service fault. The loose ball on<br>the court did not interfere with<br>play.   | Reference:<br>17.2     |



| <b>17.07</b> S3 legally   | Ruling: Improper ruling. If the      | Reference: |
|---------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| contacts the net away     | 1st referee was not sure whether     | 17.2       |
| from the play and not     | the ball landed in or out, the line  | 8.2        |
| in the act of playing     | judges should be consulted to        | USAV 8.2   |
| the ball, causing the     | determine the result of the play. If |            |
| net to shake. A whistle   | after consulting with the lines      |            |
| is blown on an            | judges, it cannot be determined if   |            |
| adjacent court and the    | the ball landed in or out, a replay  |            |
| 1st referee and several   | may be directed. However, while      |            |
| players look at the 2nd   | whistles from adjacent courts are    |            |
| referee to see if a fault | certainly distracting to both        |            |
| has been whistled.        | •                                    |            |
| The ball lands on         | referees and players, they do not    |            |
| Team R's court near       | constitute external interference or  |            |
| the sideline, but the     | an inadvertent whistle. When this    |            |
| 1st referee does not      | occurs and one or more players       |            |
| whistle to stop play.     | stop playing, the referees must      |            |
| The 2nd referee           | determine the winner of the rally    |            |
| indicates there was no    | if at all possible.                  |            |
| net fault, and the 1st    |                                      |            |
| referee signals a         |                                      |            |
| replay. The Team S        |                                      |            |
| captain says the ball     |                                      |            |
| was "in" on Team R's      |                                      |            |
| court. Team R's           |                                      |            |
| captain states that the   |                                      |            |
| team did not play the     |                                      |            |
| ball because they         |                                      |            |
| heard a whistle.          |                                      |            |



|                         |                                   | USAVolleyball.    |
|-------------------------|-----------------------------------|-------------------|
| 17.08 Water is          | Ruling: If a tournament director  | Reference:        |
| dripping onto a court.  | must move a match for the safe    | USAV              |
| At the end of the first | and expeditious completion of the | 17.3.2.2          |
| set, the tournament     | tournament, the match should be   |                   |
| director moves the      | continued from the point of the   |                   |
| match to a nearby       | interruption. Since the           |                   |
| court and directs the   | interruption occurred immediately |                   |
| 1st referee to resume   | after the first set had been      |                   |
| play with the           | completed, the match will resume  |                   |
| beginning of the        | on the nearby court at the        |                   |
| second set. Team S's    | beginning of the second set.      |                   |
| captain immediately     |                                   |                   |
| complains that the      |                                   |                   |
| entire match has to be  |                                   |                   |
| replayed since it has   |                                   |                   |
| been moved to another   |                                   |                   |
| court.                  |                                   |                   |
| 17.09 A back row        | Ruling: Legal. The team can       | <b>Reference:</b> |
| player on the court     | choose to make a legal Libero     | USAV 17.1.1       |
| becomes injured and     | replacement for the injured       |                   |
| cannot continue to      | player.                           |                   |
| play after a reasonable |                                   |                   |
| amount of time. The     |                                   |                   |
| Libero is currently on  |                                   |                   |
| the bench, and the      |                                   |                   |
| coach would like the    |                                   |                   |
| Libero to replace the   |                                   |                   |
| injured player instead  |                                   |                   |
| of making a             |                                   |                   |
| substitution.           |                                   |                   |





# Rule 18: Intervals and Change of Courts Intervals; Change of Courts

| <b>18.01</b> Team S scores<br>the final point of the<br>first set and the teams<br>go to their respective<br>end lines to wait for<br>the 1st referee's signal<br>to change courts.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Incorrect procedure.<br>Players do not go to the end line<br>before changing courts at the end<br>of a set. Immediately upon the 1st<br>referee's signal to change courts,<br>the players (on the court)<br>immediately move toward the net<br>post to their right, then pass<br>outside the post (or under the net<br>near the sideline) before going to<br>their new bench area. Other team<br>members change benches in front<br>of the scorer's table.              | Reference:           18.2.1.1           18.2.1.2           Match           Procedures 8a           |
|---|--|--|
| <b>18.02</b> A deciding set<br>is required to<br>determine the winner<br>of a match. Prior to<br>the start of the set, the<br>team captains join the<br>referee at the scorer's<br>table for the coin toss.<br>The remaining players<br>go to their respective<br>team benches. | <b>Ruling:</b> Correct procedure. If the teams need to change courts prior to the start of a deciding set, team members from both teams will pass in front of the scorer's table. The 2nd referee should assist in this process, and both referees must pay attention for possible unsporting conduct.   | Reference:<br>18.2.1<br>Match<br>Procedures 8c   |
| <b>18.03</b> When the referee directs the teams to change courts, substitutes for the team on the 1st referee's left enter the court and switch courts near the 1st referee with the players.   | <b>Ruling:</b> The referees should<br>attempt to prevent this action.<br>Only the players (on the court)<br>change courts near the net post to<br>their right. Substitutes and other<br>team members from both teams<br>change benches in front of the<br>scorer's table. The team may be<br>assessed a delay sanction if the<br>1st referee feels resumption of<br>play has been delayed, especially<br>if during the court change that<br>occurs midway through the<br>deciding set. | Reference:<br>18.2.1.1<br>18.2.1.2<br>Match<br>Procedures 8a<br>Match Procedures<br>9a&b<br>16.1.5 |



|                          |  | USAVolleyball.    |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 18.04 The 1st referee    | Ruling: Teams must change              | <b>Reference:</b> |
| directs teams to         | courts and benches when directed       | 18.2.2            |
| change courts in a       | by the 1st referee in a deciding       | Match             |
| deciding set. Team       | set.                                   | Procedures 9b     |
| coaches agree that       |  |                   |
| team members on the      |  |                   |
| benches would not        |  |                   |
| change sides but         |  |                   |
| would remain seated      |  |                   |
| on the opponent's side   |  |                   |
| of the net.              |  |                   |
| <b>18.05</b> During a    | Ruling: Protest denied. If the         | Reference:        |
| deciding set of a        | change is not made at the proper       | 18.2.2            |
| match or playoff, the    | time, it will take place as soon as    |                   |
| change of court is       | the error is noticed. The score        |                   |
| made at the incorrect    | remains unchanged.                     |                   |
| score. A captain         | C                                      |                   |
| protests since the       |  |                   |
| change was not made      |  |                   |
| at the correct point.    |  |                   |
| <b>18.06</b> As teams    | <b>Ruling:</b> Players should not be   | Reference:        |
| change courts during a   | allowed to delay the change of         | 18.2.2            |
| deciding set of a        | courts during the deciding set. If,    | 16.1.5            |
| match, a player stops    | the 1st referee judges this action     |                   |
| at the bench to quickly  | or any other action to be a delay      |                   |
| drink water.             | in the resumption of play, a delay     |                   |
|                          | sanction may be assessed to the        |                   |
|                          | player's team.                         |                   |
| 18.07 As teams           | Ruling: Players must change            | Reference:        |
| change sides of the      | courts near the net post to their      | 18.2.2            |
| court during the         | right. Only substitutes and other      | Match             |
| deciding set, players    | team members from each team            | Procedures 9b     |
| on the team to the 1st   | change benches in front of the         | 16.1.5            |
| referee's left go to the | scorer's table. If the 1st referee     |                   |
| bench to gather their    | feels resumption of play has been      |                   |
| water bottles and bags   | delayed, the team may be               |                   |
| and attempt to change    | assessed a delay sanction.             |                   |
| courts in front of the   | ······································ |                   |
| scorer's table along     |  |                   |
| with the other team      |  |                   |
| members.                 |  |                   |
|                          | 1                                      |                   |



| 18.08 As teams           | Ruling: Coaching is permissible,   | <b>Reference:</b> |
|--------------------------|------------------------------------|-------------------|
| exchange sides of the    | but if the 1st referee feels       | 18.2.2            |
| court during a           | resumption of play has been        | USAV 5.2.3.4      |
| deciding set, a coach    | delayed, a delay sanction may be   | 16.1.2            |
| stops a player to give   | assessed.                          |                   |
| instructions.            |                                    |                   |
| 18.09 In the deciding    | Ruling: Once the teams have        | <b>Reference:</b> |
| set, Team A leads 10-    | switched courts in a deciding set, | 18.2.2            |
| 6. The officials then    | they will complete the match on    |                   |
| discover that an illegal | those courts.                      |                   |
| player has been          |                                    |                   |
| playing for Team A       |                                    |                   |
| during the set. After    |                                    |                   |
| correcting the illegal   |                                    |                   |
| player, Team B now       |                                    |                   |
| leads 7-0. The Team      |                                    |                   |
| A captain requests that  |                                    |                   |
| the teams switch back    |                                    |                   |
| to the original sides of |                                    |                   |
| the court.               |                                    |                   |

### **Chapter Six: The Libero Player**

#### **Rule 19: The Libero Player**

Designation of the Libero; Equipment; Actions Involving the Libero; Re-designation of a New Libero; Expulsion and Disqualification

| <b>19.01</b> Team S does<br>not designate any<br>Liberos on the line-up<br>sheet for set 1. In set<br>2, #3 and #9 are listed<br>as the Liberos. | <b>Ruling:</b> Incorrect procedure.<br>Each team has the right to<br>designate two Liberos for the<br>match, or zero or one Libero each<br>set. Since less than two Liberos<br>were designated for set 1, Team S<br>may designate one or no Libero<br>for subsequent sets, but may not<br>designate two Liberos. | Reference:<br>USAV 19.1.1<br>Techniques,<br>Mechanics, &<br>Procedures:<br>Points of<br>Emphasis #6<br>Instructions for<br>Use of the<br>Score Sheet |
|--|--|--|
|--|--|--|



|                          |   | USAVolleyball.              |
|--------------------------|---|-----------------------------|
| <b>19.02</b> Team S does | Ruling: Correct procedure. Each         | Reference:                  |
| not designate any        | team has the right to designate         | USAV 19.1.1                 |
| Liberos on the line-up   | two Liberos for the match, or zero      |                             |
| sheet for set 1. The     | or one Libero each set. If zero or      | Techniques,                 |
| line-up sheet for set 2  | one Libero is designated, the           | Mechanics, &<br>Procedures: |
| shows S#7 as the         | Libero may be different for each        | Procedures:<br>Points of    |
| Libero.                  | set. If no Libero is listed on the      | Emphasis #6                 |
|                          | line-up sheet for any set, the 2nd      | Linpitusis #0               |
|                          | referee and scorer should use           | Instructions for            |
|                          | preventative officiating and verify     | Use of the                  |
|                          | with the team's coach or captain        | Score Sheet                 |
|                          | that no Liberos will be used.           |                             |
| 19.03 Team B's coach     | Ruling: Incorrect procedure. The        | Reference:                  |
| has designated two       | designation of two players as           | USAV 19.1.1                 |
| Liberos on the line-up   | Liberos for set 1 is in effect for      |                             |
| sheet for set 1. The     | the entire match. The two Liberos       |                             |
| line-up sheet for set 2  | listed on the line-up sheet for set     |                             |
| shows a different        | 1 may not be changed unless both        |                             |
| number for one of the    | are declared unable to play and         |                             |
| Liberos.                 | then another player may be re-          |                             |
|                          | designated as the Libero.               |                             |
| <b>19.04</b> The coach   | Ruling: The coach must decide if        | Reference:                  |
| submits the team's       | #11 will play as a starting player      | USAV 7.3.4                  |
| starting line-up for set | or the Libero. If #11 will be a         |                             |
| 1 and has #11 listed as  | starting player, another player         |                             |
| both the starter in      | may immediately be designated           |                             |
| position 1 and one of    | as Libero. If #11 will be the           |                             |
| the Liberos.             | Libero, the line-up must be             |                             |
|                          | corrected but only in the starting      |                             |
|                          | position where #11 was recorded.        |                             |
|                          | No other changes may be made to         |                             |
|                          | the line-up.                            |                             |
| <b>19.05</b> At the      | <b>Ruling:</b> Noting the number of the | Reference:                  |
| beginning of the         | Libero that enters the court at the     | 19.3.2.3                    |
| match, the 2nd referee   | beginning of a set should be part       |                             |
| checks Team R's line-    | of the line-up check done by the        |                             |
| up and authorizes a      | 2nd referee and scorers. Either         |                             |
| Libero to enter the      | Libero may take the court for the       |                             |
| court, noting that the   | first play of the match.                |                             |
| second Libero            |   |                             |
| replaces R5.             |   |                             |



| USAvoneyDan.   |  |   |
|--|--|---|
| <b>19.06</b> Team S starts<br>the match with no<br>Libero on the court.<br>After Team S loses a<br>rally, the second<br>Libero, whose number<br>is listed in the second<br>box on the line-up<br>sheet, replaces S1. | <b>Ruling:</b> Correct procedure. Since<br>neither Libero was the court<br>during the previous rally, either<br>may replace a back row player<br>prior to the next service.  | <b>Reference:</b> 19.1.3                    |
| <b>19.07</b> After the 2nd referee has checked a team's line-up at the beginning of set 3, the second Libero, whose number is listed in the second box on the line-up sheet, replaces a back row player.             | <b>Ruling:</b> Correct procedure. Either<br>Libero may replace a back row<br>player at the beginning of any set.   | <b>Reference:</b> 19.1.3                    |
| <b>19.08</b> The Libero's uniform does not have a number.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Illegal uniform. The<br>Libero uniform may have a<br>different design, but it must be<br>numbered like the rest of the team<br>members.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>19.2<br>USAV 4.3.3     |
| <b>19.09</b> All of Team S's Liberos are injured and unable to play, but the re-designated Libero does not have another shirt that contrasts with the shirts worn by the rest of the team.                           | <b>Ruling:</b> The re-designated Libero<br>must either change jerseys or take<br>appropriate and reasonable action<br>to comply with the Libero<br>uniform rules ( <i>e.g.</i> , a bib, vest, or<br>jacket). If a bib, vest, or jacket is<br>worn by a re-designated Libero,<br>the jersey number must be visible.<br>The re-designated Libero must<br>keep the same number worn as a<br>regular player. | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 19.2b<br>19.4.2.4 |



|  |  | USAvoileyball.                              |
|--|--|---|
| <b>19.10</b> All of Team R's Liberos are injured and unable to play and R#7 is re-designated as Libero. Team R's captain requests that R#7 be allowed to change into the jersey of an injured Libero.  | <b>Ruling:</b> The re-designated Libero<br>may NOT wear the jersey of one<br>of the injured Liberos, but must<br>keep the same number worn as a<br>regular player. The re-designated<br>Libero must either change jerseys<br>or take appropriate and<br>reasonable action to comply with<br>the Libero uniform rules ( <i>e.g.</i> , a<br>bib, vest, or jacket). If a bib, vest,<br>or jacket is worn by a re-<br>designated Libero, the jersey<br>number must be visible. | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV 19.2b<br>19.4.2.6 |
| <b>19.11</b> Team A is<br>leading a set 12-4.<br>Team A Libero #1<br>enters the set for the<br>first time and replaces<br>#17. As the set<br>continues, #17<br>replaces the Libero. A<br>few points later, after<br>#17 loses service,<br>Libero #1 again<br>replaces #17. At this<br>point the assistant<br>scorer realizes that<br>Team A has only<br>indicated one Libero<br>on the line-up sheet,<br>#2. Team A is now<br>leading 18-12. | <b>Ruling:</b> Since #2 is the only<br>Libero listed on Team A's line-up<br>sheet, Libero #1 is an illegal<br>player. Team B won the last rally<br>so they are not awarded an<br>additional point. All of Team A's<br>points since Libero #1 first<br>replaced #17 are cancelled. Team<br>B is now serving with the score<br>tied at 12.   | <b>Reference:</b> 19.3.2.9 15.9.2           |



| USAVUIIEYDaii.   |  |  |
|--|--|--|
| <b>19.12</b> While<br>completely in the back<br>zone, Team R's<br>Libero makes the<br>team's second contact<br>of a ball that is<br>completely above the<br>height of the net,<br>sending it toward the<br>opponent's court. R4<br>contacts the ball<br>before it completely<br>crosses the vertical<br>plane of the net.<br><b>19.13</b> Team S's | Ruling: Legal play. Attack-hits<br>involving the Libero become<br>faults only when completed, <i>i.e.</i> ,<br>when the ball completely passes<br>beyond the plane of the net or is<br>touched by an opponent.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>19.3.1.2<br>19.3.1.4<br>13.1.3<br><b>Reference:</b> |
| Libero, who is in the<br>front zone, contacts<br>the ball using a "beach<br>dig" off of the palms<br>of the hands. S3<br>attacks the ball while<br>it is completely above<br>the height of the net.  | may not complete an attack. A player<br>may not complete an attack-hit<br>from higher than the top of the<br>net, if the ball is coming from an<br>overhand finger pass by a Libero<br>in the front zone. However, S3's<br>attack is legal because the Libero<br>did not use an overhand finger<br>pass. This would also be true if<br>the Libero uses the knuckles,<br>back, or the heel of the hand(s).                  | 19.3.1.4   |
| <b>19.14</b> Team R's<br>Libero makes an<br>overhand finger pass<br>while lying on the<br>court in the front zone.<br>While the ball is<br>completely above the<br>height of the net, R4<br>attacks the ball into<br>the block of S2.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Attack-hit fault. A player<br>may not complete an attack-hit<br>from higher than the top of the<br>net, if the ball is coming from an<br>overhand finger pass by a Libero<br>in the front zone. Attack-hits<br>involving the Libero become<br>faults when they are considered<br>complete, <i>i.e.</i> , when the ball<br>completely passes beyond the<br>plane of the net or is touched by<br>an opponent. | <b>Reference:</b> 19.3.1.4   |



|                         |  | USAVolleyball.    |
|-------------------------|--|-------------------|
| <b>19.15</b> During the | <b>Ruling:</b> After the court switch, a | <b>Reference:</b> |
| deciding set of a       | time-out, or any other                   | 19.1.3            |
| match, after the side   | interruption, the players who            | 24.3.1            |
| change occurs, Team     | were on the court at the time of         | A4.1.5            |
| R's Libero, who had     | the interruption must return to the      |                   |
| been on the bench, is   | court. Then, as the referees and         |                   |
| now on the court. No    | scorers are preparing to resume          |                   |
| visible replacement     | play, a Libero replacement or            |                   |
| was made.               | exchange may occur. This is to           |                   |
|                         | ensure that the assistant scorer         |                   |
|                         | observes the action. The 2nd             |                   |
|                         | referee should check with the            |                   |
|                         | assistant scorer during the              |                   |
|                         | interruption to make sure that the       |                   |
|                         | correct players return to the court.     |                   |
|                         | In this example the 2nd referee          |                   |
|                         | should ask the regular player to         |                   |
|                         | return to the court, then allow the      |                   |
|                         | players to repeat the replacement.       |                   |
| <b>19.16</b> Team B's   | Ruling: Illegal replacement.             | Reference:        |
| Libero has replaced     | Although there was a completed           | 15.9              |
| B#12 and is now in      | rally, the Libero was on the court       | 19.3.2.1          |
| position 5. Team B      | illegally. All Team B Liberos            | 19.3.2.9          |
| wins the rally and      | must sit out one additional              |                   |
| rotates to serve. The   | completed rally before replacing         |                   |
| Libero is not replaced  | another player.                          |                   |
| by B#12 and remains     | F F                                      |                   |
| on the court in         |  |                   |
| position 4. Team B      |  |                   |
| serves and wins the     |  |                   |
| rally. The referees     |  |                   |
| then discover and       |  |                   |
| correct the positional  |  |                   |
| fault. B#12 replaces    |  |                   |
| the Libero on the       |  |                   |
| court. The Libero then  |  |                   |
| immediately returns to  |  |                   |
| the court to replace    |  |                   |
| Team B's last server.   |  |                   |
|                         |  |                   |



| 19.17 A Team R             | Ruling: Legal replacement. The       | <b>Reference:</b> |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| Libero replaces R#3 in     | coach may replace the Acting         | 19.3.2.2          |
| the back row. After        | Libero with the second Libero for    |                   |
| the Libero passes a        | any reason after a completed rally   |                   |
| served ball poorly and     | at any time during the match. The    |                   |
| team R loses the rally,    | second Libero becomes the            |                   |
| Team R replaces the        | Acting Libero, and the Acting        |                   |
| Acting Libero with its     | Libero becomes the second            |                   |
| second Libero              | Libero.                              |                   |
| <b>19.19</b> A team        | Ruling: Illegal replacement. If      | <b>Reference:</b> |
| substitutes a serving      | the team recognizes the illegal      | 19.3.2.2          |
| specialist, #6, for a      | replacement and requests a           | 19.3.2.9          |
| middle blocker, #8.        | substitution, #8 for #6, before the  |                   |
| After the team loses a     | 1st referee authorizes service, the  |                   |
| rally, a Libero            | substitution is allowed. If the      |                   |
| replaces #6. Several       | team does not correct the illegal    |                   |
| rallies later when the     | replacement, but the officials       |                   |
| Acting Libero's            | notice it before the serve is        |                   |
| position rotates into      | executed, the officials will rectify |                   |
| the front row, #8          | the illegal replacement and the      |                   |
| replaces the Acting        | team will be sanctioned for delay.   |                   |
| Libero.                    | If the illegal replacement is not    |                   |
|                            | noticed and the player serves        |                   |
|                            | before it is corrected, the          |                   |
|                            | consequences are the same as for     |                   |
|                            | an illegal substitution.             |                   |
| <b>19.21</b> S1 serves the | Ruling: Illegal replacement.         | <b>Reference:</b> |
| ball and then runs off     | Libero replacements can only         | 19.3.2.3          |
| the court. At the same     | occur at the beginning of a set      |                   |
| time a Team S Libero       | after the line-up has been checked   |                   |
| runs onto the court to     | or after a completed rally. In this  |                   |
| replace S1 while the       | case, the 1st referee will whistle   |                   |
| rally is in progress.      | and indicate a positional fault on   |                   |
|                            | Team S.                              |                   |



|  |   | USAVolleyball.  |
|--|---|---|
| <ul> <li>19.22 Before the 2nd referee checks a team's line-up at the beginning of the second set, a Libero replaces a back row player.</li> <li>19.23 Team R's Acting Libero replaces R#2 and is now in position 5.</li> </ul> | <b>Ruling:</b> The starting player must<br>be on the court at the time of the<br>line-up check. The back row<br>player must quickly replace the<br>Libero. After checking the line-<br>up, the 2nd referee will authorize<br>the Libero replacement. If this<br>delays the game, a delay sanction<br>may be assessed.<br><b>Ruling:</b> The Libero replacement<br>and subsequent substitution are<br>legal. There may only be one<br>substitution request between two   | Reference:           19.3.2.3           24.3.1           Reference:           19.3.2           19.3.2           19.3.2           19.3.2           19.3.2.8           15.3.2 |
| Team R wins the rally<br>and rotates. R#2<br>replaces the Acting<br>Libero. Team R then<br>requests a substitution,<br>#7 for #2.<br><b>19.24</b> After the 1st  | rallies. However, Libero<br>replacements are not<br>substitutions.  | Reference:  |
| referee whistles to<br>authorize service, but<br>before contact of ball<br>by the server, a Team<br>S Libero runs onto the<br>court to replace one of<br>the back-row players.   | determines that Team S players<br>were not in proper position at the<br>moment of the service hit, Team<br>S has committed a positional<br>fault, and a point and service are<br>awarded to Team R. If the players<br>were in the correct positions, the<br>1st referee should allow the rally<br>to continue uninterrupted. After<br>the rally, the 1st referee must<br>issue a verbal warning to the team<br>captain (provided no previous<br>delay sanctions have been<br>assessed to Team S during this<br>match). However, if the<br>replacement had been made after<br>the service hit, the 1st referee<br>would immediately whistle and<br>indicate a positional fault by<br>Team S. | 19.3.2.5  |

| <b>19.25</b> Team R's    | Duling: When a team has              | <b>Reference:</b> |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
|                          | <b>Ruling:</b> When a team has       | 19.4.2.2          |
| Acting Libero,           | designated two Liberos and the       | 19.4.2.2          |
| replaces #17. The        | Acting Libero is ill or injured, the |                   |
| Libero becomes ill       | second Libero becomes the            |                   |
| and cannot continue      | Acting Libero. The second Libero     |                   |
| playing. Team R's        | or the player the Libero replaced,   |                   |
| second Libero and        | R#17, may replace the ill Acting     |                   |
| another player, #20,     | Libero on the court. If both         |                   |
| are on the bench.        | Liberos become ill or injured,       |                   |
|                          | another player may be re-            |                   |
|                          | designated as Libero. If re-         |                   |
|                          | designation occurs, it is for the    |                   |
|                          | remainder of the match, and the      |                   |
|                          | original Liberos may not re-enter    |                   |
|                          | the match.                           |                   |
| <b>19.26</b> Team S      | <b>Ruling:</b> When a team's only    | <b>Reference:</b> |
| designates two           | Libero is injured while on the       | 19.4.3            |
| Liberos at the           | court, the injury situation must     | 19.4.2.1          |
| beginning of the         | first be addressed. The player       |                   |
| match. One of Team       | whom the Libero replaced, S#7,       |                   |
| S's Liberos becomes      | must return to the court for the     |                   |
| ill and cannot           | injured Libero before any re-        |                   |
| complete the match.      | designation can take place. Since    |                   |
| Later in the match,      | both of its Liberos are ill or       |                   |
| Team S's remaining       | injured, Team S may re-designate     |                   |
| Libero replaces S#7.     | another player as Libero using       |                   |
| The Libero becomes       | any player not on the court at the   |                   |
| injured and cannot       | time of the re-designation. This     |                   |
| continue playing. S#7    | re-designation does not have to      |                   |
| and #10, who was in      | occur immediately. In this           |                   |
| the set earlier for #12, | situation, only S#10 (or #12 if      |                   |
| are on the bench.        | #10 has substituted for #12 at the   |                   |
| are on the benefit.      | time of re-designation) is eligible  |                   |
|                          | to be re-designated as Libero. If    |                   |
|                          | re-designation occurs, it is for the |                   |
|                          | remainder of the match, and the      |                   |
|                          | original Liberos may not re-enter    |                   |
|                          | the match.                           |                   |
|                          | uie maten.                           |                   |



|                          |                                      | USAVolleyball.    |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 19.27 Team R             | Ruling: When a team's only           | <b>Reference:</b> |
| designates one Libero    | Libero is injured while on the       | 19.4.2.1          |
| at the beginning of the  | court, the injury situation must     |                   |
| match. Team R's          | first be addressed. The player       |                   |
| Libero replaces R#9.     | whom the Libero replaced, R#9,       |                   |
| The Libero becomes       | must return to the court for the     |                   |
| injured and cannot       | injured Libero before any re-        |                   |
| continue playing. R#9    | designation can take place. Since    |                   |
| and #13, who was in      | the only Libero is ill or injured,   |                   |
| the set earlier for #14, | Team R may re-designate another      |                   |
| are on the bench.        | player as Libero using any player    |                   |
|                          | not on the court at the time of the  |                   |
|                          | re-designation. This re-             |                   |
|                          | designation does not have to         |                   |
|                          | occur immediately. In this           |                   |
|                          | situation, only R#13 (or #14 if      |                   |
|                          | #13 has substituted for #14 at the   |                   |
|                          | time of re-designation) is eligible  |                   |
|                          | to be re-designated as Libero. If    |                   |
|                          | re-designation occurs, it is for the |                   |
|                          | remainder of the set, and the        |                   |
|                          | original Libero may not re-enter     |                   |
|                          | the match.                           |                   |
| 19.28 All of a team's    | Ruling: Another re-designation       | <b>Reference:</b> |
| Liberos are ill or       | may take place if there is an        | 19.4.3            |
| injured and another      | eligible player. There is no limit   | 19.4.2.2          |
| player is re-designated  | on the number of re-designations.    |                   |
| as Libero. The re-       | If re-designation occurs, it is for  |                   |
| designated Libero is     | the remainder of the match, and      |                   |
| injured later in the     | no previous Libero may re-enter      |                   |
| match.                   | the match.                           |                   |



| <b>OGAVOIEYD</b> ail.      |                                     |            |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------|------------|
| 19.29 A team's Libero      | Ruling: If a Libero is expelled     | Reference: |
| is expelled.               | from the set or disqualified from   | 19.5       |
|                            | the match while on the court, the   | 19.4.1     |
|                            | Acting Libero must be replaced      | 19.4.2.1   |
|                            | by the second Libero or the player  |            |
|                            | whom the Libero replaced. If the    |            |
|                            | Libero is on the bench at the time  |            |
|                            | of the sanction, no further action  |            |
|                            | is necessary. If expelled, the      |            |
|                            | Libero may play in the next set. If |            |
|                            | disqualified, the Libero may not    |            |
|                            | participate for the remainder of    |            |
|                            | the match. If a team's only Libero  |            |
|                            | is expelled or disqualified, the    |            |
|                            | team may choose to re-designate     |            |
|                            | another Libero. If re-designation   |            |
|                            | occurs, it is for the remainder of  |            |
|                            | the match, and the original Libero  |            |
|                            | may not re-enter the match.         |            |
| <b>19.30</b> A team's only | Ruling: Since the team started      | Reference: |
| Libero is disqualified.    | with only one Libero and that       | 19.4.1     |
| The team's coach           | player is no longer able to play,   | 19.4.2.1   |
| wants to re-designate      | another player may then be re-      |            |
| another player as          | designated as Libero. A Libero      |            |
| Libero.                    | may become unable to play if        |            |
|                            | injured, ill, expelled or           |            |
|                            | disqualified or can be declared     |            |
|                            | unable to play for any reason. The  |            |
|                            | original Libero may not play for    |            |
| 10.21                      | the remainder of the match.         | DC         |
| <b>19.31</b> A team has    | Ruling: Legal. The two Liberos      | Reference: |
| designated two             | do not need to wear matching        | 19.2d      |
| Liberos. One of the        | uniforms. The only requirement is   |            |
| Liberos is wearing a       | that they contrast in color with    |            |
| red jersey; the other      | that of the regular players.        |            |
| dark blue. The regular     |                                     |            |
| players are wearing        |                                     |            |
| white jerseys.             |                                     |            |



|   |  | USAVolleyball.  |
|---|--|---|
| <b>19.32</b> One of Team<br>R's Liberos has<br>replaced R#6 on the<br>court. After Team R<br>loses a rally, Team<br>R's second Libero<br>replaces the Acting<br>Libero.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Legal replacement.<br>Either the second Libero or R#6<br>may replace the Acting Libero<br>after the completed rally.  | <b>Reference:</b> 19.3.2.1 19.3.2.2                             |
| <b>19.33</b> A Team R<br>player is injured, and<br>the 1st referee stops<br>play and signals a<br>replay. Before the 1st<br>referee whistles and<br>authorizes serve,<br>Team R replaces the<br>Acting Libero with its<br>second Libero   | <b>Ruling:</b> Illegal replacement. The<br>Acting Libero may only be<br>replaced after a completed rally,<br>unless the Acting Libero becomes<br>unable to play, causing the replay.   | <b>Reference:</b> 19.3.2.1 19.3.2.9                             |
| <b>19.34</b> One of Team<br>R's Libero's has<br>replaced R#11 and is<br>in position 5. Team R<br>wins the rally and the<br>Libero's position<br>rotates to the first row.<br>R#11 replaces the<br>Acting Libero. At the<br>same time, Team R's<br>second Libero<br>replaces R#4 in<br>position 6. | <b>Ruling:</b> Improper replacement.<br>R#11 must replace the Acting<br>Libero since the position has<br>rotated to the front row. However,<br>there must be another completed<br>rally before either Libero may<br>replace another player. Note there<br>is an exception if the second<br>Libero was replacing the player in<br>position 1 and would be the next<br>correct server. | Reference:<br>19.3.2.1<br>USAV<br>19.3.1.3b<br>USAV<br>19.3.2.1 |



| USAVolleyball.             |                                       |                   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| 19.35 Team B has           | Ruling: The team may not re-          | <b>Reference:</b> |
| designated two             | designate another Libero. A team      | 19.4.3.1          |
| Liberos for the match.     | that has designated two Liberos       |                   |
| The Acting Libero          | for the match will continue with      |                   |
| becomes injured on         | only one Libero if the starting or    |                   |
| the court. Team B          | second Libero becomes ill or          |                   |
| would like to re-          | injured. A team may re-designate      |                   |
| designate another          | a Libero only in the case when        |                   |
| Libero in order to         | the team has been reduced to NO       |                   |
| continue the match         | Libero(s) through injury or           |                   |
| with two Liberos.          | illness. If re-designation occurs, it |                   |
|                            | is for the remainder of the match,    |                   |
|                            | and the original Libero(s) may        |                   |
|                            | not re-enter the match.               |                   |
| <b>19.36</b> A team has    | Ruling: Request accepted. The         | <b>Reference:</b> |
| designated two             | injured Libero may not return to      | 19.4.1.1          |
| Liberos. During the        | the match.                            | 19.4.3            |
| match, one of the          |                                       |                   |
| Liberos is                 |                                       |                   |
| disqualified. Later in     |                                       |                   |
| the match, the other       |                                       |                   |
| Libero is injured and      |                                       |                   |
| the team's coach           |                                       |                   |
| wants to declare the       |                                       |                   |
| injured Libero unable      |                                       |                   |
| to continue and re-        |                                       |                   |
| designate another          |                                       |                   |
| player as Libero.          |                                       |                   |
| <b>19.37</b> The coach for | Ruling: Since only one Libero         | <b>Reference:</b> |
| Team B designates          | was designated in the first set of    | 19.1.1            |
| player #27 as Libero       | the match, the team has the option    |                   |
| for set 1. On the line-    | of changing the Libero for            |                   |
| up sheet for set 2, the    | subsequent sets. It is extremely      |                   |
| coach has player #33       | important that this information is    |                   |
| listed as Libero. The      | communicated to the 1st referee.      |                   |
| 2nd referee notifies       | The 2nd referee should notify the     |                   |
| the 1st referee after      | 1st referee prior to the beginning    |                   |
| completing the             | of the set when a team has            |                   |
| courtesy line-up check     | designated a different Libero.        |                   |
| at the beginning of set    | -                                     |                   |
| 2 that Team B has          |                                       |                   |
| changed their Libero.      |                                       |                   |



|  |   | USAVolleyball.             |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| <b>19.38</b> The coach for<br>Team B designates<br>players #27 and #33<br>as Liberos on the set 1<br>line-up sheet. On the<br>line-up sheet for set 2<br>the coach lists player<br>#33 as Libero and #27<br>as a regular player.<br>The 2nd referee<br>notifies the 1st referee<br>after completing the<br>courtesy line-up check<br>at the beginning of set<br>2 that Team B has<br>changed their Liberos.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Both the coach and the referees are incorrect. Since two Liberos were designated in the first set of the match, the team must play with those two players as Libero for all subsequent sets, and neither may play as a regular player except through the exceptional substitution process in the case of an injury to a teammate. In this case, the 2nd referee should remind the coach that both #27 and #33 were listed as Liberos in the first set, so both #27 and #33 will remain as Liberos for the entire match. Since the line-up has been submitted, a legal substitution must be made for #27. | <b>Reference:</b> 19.1.1   |
| <b>19.39</b> Team R's<br>Libero moves into<br>position to play a<br>second ball with one<br>foot in the front zone<br>and one foot behind<br>the three-meter line.<br>Just before contacting<br>the ball, the Team R<br>Libero lifts the foot<br>that was in the front<br>zone, and with one<br>foot still in contact<br>with the floor behind<br>the three-meter line,<br>makes an overhand<br>finger pass to her<br>teammate, R3, who<br>attacks the ball which<br>is entirely higher than<br>the top of the net. The<br>ball lands on the court<br>of Team S. | <b>Ruling:</b> Since the last point of<br>contact with the playing surface<br>for Team R's Libero was outside<br>the front zone, this is a legal play.<br>Point to Team R.  | <b>Reference:</b> 19.3.1.4 |



| USAVOIIE9Dall.                                     |  |                            |
|--|--|----------------------------|
| <b>19.40</b> Team R's Libero makes an              | <b>Ruling:</b> Attack-hit fault. A player may not complete an attack hit | <b>Reference:</b> 19.3.1.4 |
| overhand finger pass                               | from higher than the top of the  |                            |
| from her knees while                               | net if the ball is coming from an  |                            |
| her knees are in the                               | overhand finger pass by a Libero   |                            |
| front zone but her feet                            | in the front zone. In the spirit of                                      |                            |
| are behind the three-                              | the rule, if any part of the   |                            |
| meter line. While the                              | Libero's body is in contact with   |                            |
| ball is entirely higher                            | their front zone, the Libero is  |                            |
| than the height of the                             | considered to be in their front  |                            |
| net, R4 attacks the ball                           | zone. Attack-hits involving the  |                            |
| into the block of S2.                              | Libero become faults when they   |                            |
|  | are considered complete, i.e.,   |                            |
|  | when the ball completely passes  |                            |
|  | beyond the plane of the net or it is                                     |                            |
|  | legally touched by an opponent.  |                            |
| 19.41 The coach for                                | Ruling: Legal request. The coach   | <b>Reference:</b>          |
| Team A designates                                  | has the option of declaring a  | 19.4                       |
| player #13 as Libero                               | Libero unable to play <b>for any</b>                                     | 7.3.5.2                    |
| for set 2. When the                                | reason, including this situation   |                            |
| 2nd referee checks the                             | where the Libero number listed   |                            |
| line-up at the start of                            | on the line-up sheet does not  |                            |
| the set, it is discovered                          | appear on their roster. This   |                            |
| that Team A does not                               | simply becomes a "phantom" re-   |                            |
| have a $\#13$ on their                             | designation, similar to a phantom  |                            |
| roster. The 2nd referee                            | substitution when the line-up  |                            |
| informs the coach that                             | sheet has a non-rostered number  |                            |
| they have listed #13 as<br>the Libero on the line- | listed as a regular player.  |                            |
|  |  |                            |
| up sheet, and the coach requests to re-            |  |                            |
| designate player #33                               |  |                            |
| as Libero.   |  |                            |
| as Libero.   |  |                            |



|   |   | <b>USAVolleyball</b> .                            |
|---|---|---|
| <b>19.42</b> The colors of a team's primary jerseys are red, white, and blue. The three colors are used equally on the panels of the jerseys, excluding trim on the collar and sleeves. The team's Libero wears a solid red jersey, which is the same red color used on the team's primary jerseys.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Illegal combination. The fact that each color makes up approximately one-third of the jersey makes each a dominant color of that jersey, and the Libero jersey must clearly contrast with all of the dominant colors.  | Reference:<br>USAV 19.2                           |
| <b>19.43</b> A team's jersey's are tie-dyed with red and blue colors. The Libero is wearing a blue jersey that is the same blue color used in the tie-dyed jerseys.   | <b>Ruling:</b> This is likely an illegal combination, as both colors used in the tie-dyed jerseys would be considered dominant colors. There may be cases where a tie-dyed jersey looks to be dominantly one color, and in that case, it may be that a Libero jersey of the less than dominant color would be allowable.  | Reference:<br>USAV 19.2                           |
| <b>19.44</b> In Rotation 2,<br>the Team S Libero<br>moves from position 5<br>to position 1 and<br>prepares to serve the<br>ball. After the 1st<br>referee beckons for<br>service, the Libero<br>realizes this is not the<br>rotation where she<br>wishes to serve. She<br>does not serve the<br>ball, and the 1st<br>referee whistles and<br>signals an 8-second<br>service violation.<br>Later in the match<br>when the team is in<br>Rotation 5, the Libero<br>moves from position 5<br>to position 1 and<br>serves the ball. | <b>Ruling:</b> Illegal Libero<br>replacement. The Libero already<br>established her serving position<br>earlier in the set. Even though she<br>did not contact the ball for<br>service, she made a legal<br>replacement for the player in<br>position 1 and there was a<br>completed rally which resulted in<br>an illegal service (delay in<br>service). If the referees notice the<br>illegal replacement when it<br>happens, they should correct the<br>illegal replacement and issue a<br>delay sanction. | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV<br>19.3.2.1<br>19.3.2.9 |



|                             |   | r1                |
|-----------------------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>19.45</b> In Rotation 2, | Ruling: Illegal Libero                  | <b>Reference:</b> |
| the Team S Libero           | replacement. The Libero already         | USAV              |
| enters the court from       | established her serving position        | 19.3.2.1          |
| the bench and               | earlier in the set. Even though she     |                   |
| prepares to serve the       | did not contact the ball for            |                   |
| ball. After the 1st         | service, she made a legal               |                   |
| referee beckons for         | replacement for the player in           |                   |
| service, the Libero         | position 1 and there was a              |                   |
| realizes this is not the    | completed rally which resulted in       |                   |
| rotation where she          | an illegal service (delay in            |                   |
| wishes to serve. She        | service). If the referees notice the    |                   |
| does not serve the          | illegal replacement when it             |                   |
| ball, and the 1st           | happens, they should correct the        |                   |
| referee whistles and        | illegal replacement and issue a         |                   |
| signals an 8-second         | delay sanction.                         |                   |
| service violation.          |   |                   |
| Later in the match          |   |                   |
| when the team is in         |   |                   |
| Rotation 5, the Libero      |   |                   |
| moves from position 5       |   |                   |
| to position 1 and           |   |                   |
| serves the ball.            |   |                   |
| 19.46 Team A makes          | Ruling: The 2nd referee should          | <b>Reference:</b> |
| an illegal Libero           | whistle to prevent the serve and to     | 19.3.2.9          |
| replacement, and the        | correct the illegal replacement.        |                   |
| 2nd referee notices the     | Team A will be assessed a delay         |                   |
| illegal replacement         | sanction.                               |                   |
| before the serve is         |   |                   |
| contacted.                  |   |                   |
| 19.47 Team A rotates,       | <b>Ruling:</b> Although the rule states | Reference:        |
| and the Libero and #7       | that there must be one completed        | 19.3.2.1          |
| complete a Libero           | rally between two Libero                |                   |
| Replacement. They           | replacements, this was an obvious       |                   |
| then realize that #7 is     | mistake and should not be               |                   |
| still in the back row       | counted as a fault as long as there     |                   |
| and quickly switch          | is no delay.                            |                   |
| back.                       | ······································  |                   |
|                             |   |                   |



### Libero Service

| <b>19.51</b> No Team A<br>Libero is on the court.<br>Team A wins a rally<br>and rotates. Libero<br>#11 replaces #4 in<br>position 1 and<br>prepares to serve.<br>L#11 and #4 both pass<br>through the Libero<br>replacement zone.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Proper procedure. In one rotation (one position on the score sheet), a Libero is allowed to replace the player in position 1 and serve.  | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV<br>19.3.1.3b<br>USAV<br>19.3.2.1      |
|--|---|---|
| <b>19.52</b> Team A's<br>Libero #11 has<br>replaced #4 in position<br>5. No Libero has<br>served in the set. #7 is<br>in position 2. Team A<br>wins a rally and<br>rotates. L#11 moves to<br>position 1 and prepares<br>to serve. #4 re-enters<br>the court from the<br>bench and #7 leaves<br>the court, both passing<br>through the Libero<br>replacement zone.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Proper procedure. When<br>moving to position 1 to serve, the<br>Libero is not required to leave the<br>court and there need not be a<br>completed rally between Libero<br>replacements. Two Libero<br>replacements must be recorded on<br>the Libero control sheet, one each<br>involving players #4 and #7. This<br>is an exception to the rule that<br>allows only one Libero<br>replacement during a dead ball.   | <b>Reference:</b><br>USAV<br>19.3.1.3b<br>USAV<br>19.3.2.1      |
| <b>19.53</b> Team A has<br>designated two Liberos<br>on the line-up sheet:<br>#11 and #21. L#11 has<br>replaced #4 in position<br>5. #7 is in position 2.<br>No Libero has served<br>in the set. Team A wins<br>a rally and rotates. #4<br>replaces L#11 in<br>position 4 and L#21<br>replaces #7 in position<br>1 and prepares to serve.<br>Both replacements<br>occur in the Libero<br>replacement zone. | <b>Ruling:</b> Proper procedure. A team with two designated Liberos may exchange Liberos freely after a completed rally. Two Libero replacements must be recorded on the Libero control sheet. This is an exception to the rule that allows only one Libero replacement during a dead ball. Concern that this is two replacements in two different positions can be eased by considering that L#11 could have legally moved to position 1 to serve, but then been replaced by L#21. | Reference:<br>USAV<br>19.3.1.3b<br>USAV<br>19.3.2.1<br>19.3.2.2 |



| 19.54 Team A has<br>designated two<br>Liberos on the line-up<br>sheet: #11 and #21.<br>L#11 has served in<br>rotation 1 on the score<br>sheet. Both Liberos<br>are on the bench.<br>Team A wins a rally<br>and rotates. L#21Ruling: Rotational fault when<br>L#21 serves. When a team has<br>designated two Liberos, the<br>Liberos may only serve in one<br>rotation (one position on the score<br>sheet) for each set. Although the<br>scorer or assistant scorer may<br>notice the impending fault, since<br>the replacement, no fault has<br>occurred until the ball is<br>contacted for serve. At that point,<br>the scorer will notify the 2nd<br>referee of the wrong server.Reference:<br>USAV 7.1.1<br>USAV<br>19.3.1.3b |
|---|
| Liberos on the line-up<br>sheet: #11 and #21.designated two Liberos, the<br>Liberos may only serve in one<br>rotation 1 on the score<br>sheet. Both Liberos<br>are on the bench.USAV<br>19.3.1.3bTeam A wins a rally<br>and rotates. L#21legal replacement, no fault has<br>occurred until the ball is<br>contacted for serve. At that point,<br>the scorer will notify the 2ndUSAV<br>19.3.1.3b  |
| sheet: #11 and #21.Liberos may only serve in one<br>rotation 1 on the score<br>sheet. Both Liberos<br>are on the bench.19.3.1.3bTeam A wins a rally<br>and rotates. L#21Liberos may only serve in one<br>rotation (one position on the score<br>sheet) for each set. Although the<br>scorer or assistant scorer may<br>notice the impending fault, since<br>the replacement was technically a<br>legal replacement, no fault has<br>occurred until the ball is<br>contacted for serve. At that point,<br>the scorer will notify the 2nd   |
| L#11 has served in<br>rotation 1 on the score<br>sheet. Both Liberos<br>are on the bench.rotation (one position on the score<br>sheet) for each set. Although the<br>scorer or assistant scorer may<br>notice the impending fault, sinceTeam A wins a rally<br>and rotates. L#21legal replacement was technically a<br>legal replacement, no fault has<br>occurred until the ball is<br>contacted for serve. At that point,<br>the scorer will notify the 2nd   |
| rotation 1 on the score<br>sheet. Both Liberos<br>are on the bench.sheet) for each set. Although the<br>scorer or assistant scorer may<br>notice the impending fault, since<br>the replacement was technically a<br>legal replacement, no fault hasTeam A wins a rally<br>and rotates. L#21legal replacement, no fault has<br>occurred until the ball is<br>contacted for serve. At that point,<br>the scorer will notify the 2nd   |
| sheet. Both Liberosscorer or assistant scorer mayare on the bench.notice the impending fault, sinceTeam A wins a rallythe replacement was technically aand rotates. L#21legal replacement, no fault hasreplaces the player inoccurred until the ball isrotation 4 on the scorecontacted for serve. At that point,sheet and prepares tothe scorer will notify the 2nd  |
| are on the bench.notice the impending fault, sinceTeam A wins a rallythe replacement was technically aand rotates. L#21legal replacement, no fault hasreplaces the player inoccurred until the ball isrotation 4 on the scorecontacted for serve. At that point,sheet and prepares tothe scorer will notify the 2nd   |
| Team A wins a rally<br>and rotates. L#21the replacement was technically a<br>legal replacement, no fault has<br>occurred until the ball is<br>contacted for serve. At that point,<br>the scorer will notify the 2nd   |
| and rotates. L#21legal replacement, no fault hasreplaces the player in<br>rotation 4 on the scoreoccurred until the ball is<br>contacted for serve. At that point,<br>the scorer will notify the 2nd  |
| replaces the player in<br>rotation 4 on the score<br>sheet and prepares tooccurred until the ball is<br>contacted for serve. At that point,<br>the scorer will notify the 2nd   |
| rotation 4 on the score contacted for serve. At that point, sheet and prepares to the scorer will notify the 2nd  |
| rotation 4 on the score contacted for serve. At that point, sheet and prepares to the scorer will notify the 2nd  |
| sheet and prepares to the scorer will notify the 2nd  |
|   |
| Č –   |
|   |
| Having entered from the bench,  |
| L#21 may stay on the court.   |
| <b>19.55</b> Team A has <b>Ruling:</b> Legal action. Liberos <b>Reference:</b>  |
| designated two may freely exchange with one USAV  |
| Liberos on the line-up another after a completed rally. 19.3.1.3b   |
| sheet: #11 and #21. 19.3.2.2  |
| L#11 serves 3 points.   |
| L#21 then exchanges   |
| with L#11 and   |
| prepares to serve.  |
| <b>19.56</b> Team A rotates <b>Ruling:</b> Improper Libero <b>Reference:</b>  |
| and #7 moves to replacement procedure. All USAV   |
| position 1 to serve. Libero replacements and 19.3.1.3b  |
| Libero #21 replaces exchanges must occur in the 19.3.2.7  |
| #7 with both players Libero replacement zone. The   |
| moving directly referees will verbally warn the   |
| between the service team for the first occurrence and   |
| zone and the warm-up may also assess a delay sanction.  |
| area.   |



|                          |                                   | USAVOIICyDail. |
|--------------------------|-----------------------------------|----------------|
| 19.57 The Libero for     | Ruling: Correct procedure. The    | Reference:     |
| Team A has replaced      | Libero's serving position is      | USAV           |
| #3, who is opposite      | established when the Libero       | 19.3.1.3b      |
| #8. When #3's            | serves after replacing the player |                |
| position is in left back | in position 1. Although the       |                |
| and #5 should be         | Libero served the ball when #5    |                |
| serving, the Libero      | should have served, the Libero    |                |
| moves to right back      | was not on the court in           |                |
| and prepares to serve.   | replacement of #5. The Libero     |                |
| #3 returns to the court  | was simply a wrong server. The    |                |
| in right front, and #8   | scorer should not triangle the    |                |
| exits. #5 is incorrectly | service order Roman numeral       |                |
| positioned in right      | unless the Libero is serving for  |                |
| front. The Libero        | the player he or she replaced.    |                |
| serves the ball, and the |                                   |                |
| scorer notifies the 2nd  |                                   |                |
| referee that #5 should   |                                   |                |
| have served. Team B      |                                   |                |
| receives the point and   |                                   |                |
| service, and the 2nd     |                                   |                |
| referee corrects Team    |                                   |                |
| A's lineup. In the       |                                   |                |
| next rotation, the team  |                                   |                |
| repeats the double       |                                   |                |
| replacement, and the     |                                   |                |
| Libero serves for #8.    |                                   |                |
|                          |                                   |                |



### **Chapter Seven: Participants' Conduct**

Rule 20: Requirements of Conduct Sportsmanlike Conduct; Fair Play

|                         |                                       | -                 |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>20.01</b> The Team R | Ruling: The 1st referee should        | <b>Reference:</b> |
| captain continually     | not allow such action. When it        | 20.1.1            |
| questions the 1st       | becomes apparent that such action     | USAV 20.1.1       |
| referee's calls and     | is going to occur frequently, the     | 21.1              |
| asks for an             | 1st referee may warn the captain.     |                   |
| explanation as to why   | If the captain continues to           |                   |
| the call was made.      | question the referee's calls, the     |                   |
| The 1st referee         | 1st referee should call the captain   |                   |
| responds to each        | to the stand and assess a warning     |                   |
| request, which          | to the captain and team by            |                   |
| periodically results in | showing a yellow card.                |                   |
| a delay to the          | C .                                   |                   |
| resumption of play.     |                                       |                   |
| 20.02 R#6, who is not   | <b>Ruling:</b> The action by R#6 is   | <b>Reference:</b> |
| the captain,            | intended to influence the 1st         | 20.1.3            |
| continually gives the   | referee's decisions and may be        | 20.2.1            |
| 1st referee             | sanctioned with a verbal warning,     | 21.1              |
| demonstrative "illegal  | a yellow card warning, or with a      | 21.2.1            |
| hit" signals when S#3   | misconduct penalty if the action      |                   |
| sets the ball.          | continues.                            |                   |
| 20.03 Team S attacks    | Ruling: When a player admits a        | Reference:        |
| a ball which lands out  | fault to a referee, the referee       | 20.2.1            |
| of bounds on Team       | should accept this "honor call" in    |                   |
| R's side of the net.    | the spirit of fair play.              |                   |
| The 1st referee scans   | I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I I |                   |
| the line judges and     |                                       |                   |
| 2nd referee to see if   |                                       |                   |
| any are signaling that  |                                       |                   |
| the ball was touched    |                                       |                   |
| by a Team R player      |                                       |                   |
| before landing out. No  |                                       |                   |
| touch signal is being   |                                       |                   |
| shown. R#4              |                                       |                   |
| approaches the 1st      |                                       |                   |
| referee and admits to   |                                       |                   |
| touching the ball       |                                       |                   |
| while blocking.         |                                       |                   |
| mine oroening.          |                                       | <u> </u>          |



| 20.04 Prior to each    | <b>Ruling:</b> This is legal        | <b>Reference:</b> |
|------------------------|-------------------------------------|-------------------|
| serve by Team S,       | communication among                 | 20.2.2            |
| Team R players yell    | teammates. If the 1st referee feels | 20.2.1            |
| "Serve!" The coach     | a team's pre-service                | 21.1              |
| from Team S            | communications are intended to      |                   |
| complains that the     | distract the opposing team or       |                   |
| Team R players are     | server, a verbal warning or         |                   |
| trying to distract his | sanction may be issued to the       |                   |
| servers.               | captain.                            |                   |

#### **Rule 21: Misconduct and Its Sanctions**

Minor Misconduct; Misconduct Leading to Sanctions; Sanction Scale; Application of Misconduct Sanctions; Misconduct Before and Between Sets;

Sanction Cards

| <b>21.01</b> At the end of a rally in the first set, R#6 shows frustration after losing the rally by tugging on the bottom of the net.                       | <b>Ruling:</b> Minor unsporting acts by<br>a team member are not subject to<br>sanction but should be the object<br>of a verbal warning. Any team<br>member may receive more than<br>one verbal warning during a<br>match  | Reference: 21.1               |
|--|--|-------------------------------|
| <b>21.02</b> R#11 has been sanctioned with a penalty. Later in the same match, R#11 is guilty of minor misconduct unrelated to the penalty assessed earlier. | <b>Ruling:</b> Minor misconduct<br>offenses are not subject to<br>sanction. The 1st referee should<br>verbally warn R#11.  | Reference: 21.1               |
| <b>21.03</b> S#8 has been<br>expelled. Later in the<br>match, S#13 is guilty<br>of minor misconduct.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Misconduct sanctions are<br>strictly individual sanctions, and<br>shall not take into account<br>previous sanctions given to other<br>members of the same team.<br>Therefore, the 1st referee may<br>issue warnings or penalties to<br>other team members after a<br>teammate has been expelled or<br>disqualified. | <b>Reference:</b> 21.1 21.4.1 |



| USAvoileybail.           |  |                   |
|--------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 21.04 A frustrated       | Ruling: The 1st referee must           | <b>Reference:</b> |
| player kicks a ball      | determine the severity of actions      | 21.2              |
| after a rally has ended. | such as these and issue a warning      | 21.4.3            |
| Or, a player hits a ball | or sanction. It is possible that a     |                   |
| well after a referee's   | warning to the player or team is       |                   |
| whistle has ended a      | appropriate. However, if the           |                   |
| rally.                   | action is dangerous to players,        |                   |
| 5                        | officials, or spectators, the 1st      |                   |
|                          | referee should judge this to be        |                   |
|                          | rude conduct and sanction the          |                   |
|                          | player with a penalty. In addition,    |                   |
|                          | if the referee judges the player       |                   |
|                          | has intentionally directed the ball    |                   |
|                          | toward an opponent, official, or       |                   |
|                          | spectator, the player may be           |                   |
|                          | sanctioned with disqualification       |                   |
|                          | for aggression.                        |                   |
| <b>21.05</b> R#4 is      | <b>Ruling:</b> The 1st referee should  | Reference:        |
| attempting to move to    | stop play and immediately              | 21.2.1            |
| a position to save a     | penalize S#12 for rude conduct.        | 20.2.1            |
| ball falling near the    | Point and service to Team R.           |                   |
| net. S#12 ducks under    |  |                   |
| the net and yells at     |  |                   |
| R#4 in such a manner     |  |                   |
| that R#4 is distracted   |  |                   |
| but still able to save   |  |                   |
| the ball.                |  |                   |
| <b>21.06</b> S#3 is      | <b>Ruling:</b> As soon as R#21 yelled, | Reference:        |
| attempting to save a     | this action became rude conduct.       | 21.2.1            |
| ball falling near the    | The 1st referee should stop play       | 20.2.1            |
| boundary line when       | immediately and assess a penalty       |                   |
| R#21 yells "Out!"        | to R 21. Point and service to          |                   |
| S#3, thinking it was a   | Team S.                                |                   |
| teammate yelling,        |  |                   |
| allows the ball to fall  |  |                   |
| onto a boundary line.    |  |                   |
| sine a countairy mile.   | l                                      |                   |



|                              |   | USAVolleyball.    |
|------------------------------|---|-------------------|
| <b>21.08</b> At the end of a | Ruling: Insulting words or                | <b>Reference:</b> |
| rally, Team S#13, who        | gestures by a team member are             | 21.2.2            |
| is seated on the bench,      | subject to sanction by expulsion.         | 21.3.2.1          |
| does not like a              | An expelled player must remain            | USAV              |
| judgment decision by         | seated on the bench, and any              | 21.3.2.1          |
| the 1st referee and          | other expelled team member must           |                   |
| makes an insulting           | leave the playing area, bench, and        |                   |
| gesture toward the 1st       | warm-up area for the remainder            |                   |
| referee.                     | of the set.                               |                   |
| <b>21.09</b> R#3 was         | <b>Ruling:</b> As long as the team        | <b>Reference:</b> |
| disqualified from the        | member was not creating any               | 21.3.3.1          |
| match and was in the         | problems and was preparing to             | USAV              |
| vicinity of the team         | depart the area, the referee should       | 21.3.3.1          |
| bench picking up             | ignore the team member and                |                   |
| belongings and               | continue play.                            |                   |
| putting on warm-ups          |   |                   |
| one minute later.            |   |                   |
| <b>21.10</b> S#2 has been    | <b>Ruling:</b> The 1st referee should     | <b>Reference:</b> |
| disqualified from the        | call the team captain to the stand        | 21.3.3.1          |
| match but is standing        | and remind the captain of the             | USAV              |
| behind the bench.            | requirement for $\hat{S#2}$ to depart the | 21.3.3.1          |
| Two rallies later, the       | Competition Control Area, which           |                   |
| 1st referee notices S#2      | includes the playing area, bench,         |                   |
| has not left the area.       | warm-up area, and spectator area.         |                   |
|                              | The captain should be given an            |                   |
|                              | additional short time to have S#2         |                   |
|                              | depart or a default of the match          |                   |
|                              | will be declared.                         |                   |
| <b>21.11</b> R#6 uses        | Ruling: The referees should               | <b>Reference:</b> |
| insulting language           | normally try to prevent teams and         | 21.3.2.2          |
| toward an opponent.          | players from reaching the                 | 21.4.3            |
| R#6 has not received         | sanctioning level. However,               |                   |
| any previous verbal          | should a clear case of offensive          |                   |
| warnings or sanctions        | conduct be committed, the 1st             |                   |
| in the match.                | referee must expel the player             |                   |
|                              | without regard to previous                |                   |
|                              | sanctions.                                |                   |
|                              |   |                   |





| change courts betweenbsets, S#5 makes anb  | Ruling: Unsporting conduct<br>between sets is penalized at the<br>beginning of the next set. When<br>opponents are issued a penalty<br>sanction for simultaneous   | <b>Reference:</b><br>21.5<br>21.2.1<br>21.3.1 |
|--|--|---|
| R#3. R#3 then usessaprofanity toward S#5.uAfter the set interval,pboth players return tobthe court with theirthteams.vthe court with theirthreams.thppRbatat | Insporting acts, the serving team<br>player is penalized first, followed<br>by the receiving team player. In<br>his case, the 2nd referee should<br>verify the line-ups as usual. Then,<br>he penalty to S#5 is assessed<br>resulting in a point and service to<br>Feam R. Team R will rotate one<br>position, and then the penalty for<br>R#3 will be assessed. Team S will<br>be awarded a point and service,<br>and the Team S player listed in |   |
| and<br>p21.13 During set 2,<br>the captain for TeamR is assessed a yellow<br>card warning for<br>complaining to the 1st<br>judgment calls. Later             |  | Reference:<br>21.1                            |



|   |  | USAVolleyball.                    |
|---|--|-----------------------------------|
| <b>21.14</b> During set 1,<br>player #45 for Team S<br>is assessed a red card<br>penalty for yelling<br>profanity through the<br>net at the opponents.<br>In the second set,<br>player #45 makes a<br>minor complaint (one<br>that would normally<br>be sanctioned with a<br>yellow card warning)<br>about a judgment call.           | <b>Ruling:</b> Even though Team S has<br>not been assessed a yellow card<br>warning in the match and the<br>misconduct is minor in nature, the<br>1st referee must expel player #45<br>by showing the yellow and red<br>cards together since the individual<br>player already reached the<br>sanctioning level earlier in the<br>match.  | <b>Reference:</b> 21.4.2          |
| <b>21.15</b> During set 1,<br>player #45 for Team A<br>is assessed a red card<br>penalty for yelling<br>profanity through the<br>net at the opponents.<br>In the second set,<br>Team A player #22<br>makes a minor<br>complaint (one that<br>would normally be<br>sanctioned with a<br>yellow card warning)<br>about a judgment call. | <b>Ruling:</b> Since Team A has not<br>been sanctioned with a yellow<br>card warning in the match, and<br>the misconduct is very minor in<br>nature AND by a different player<br>than the one who was assessed<br>the red card in the first set, the 1st<br>referee assess a yellow card<br>warning to #22.  | <b>Reference:</b> 21.1, 21.4.2    |
| <b>21.16</b> With the score tied at 10-10, the captain for Team A is assessed a red card penalty for unsporting conduct. Later in the same set with the score 15-15 and Team A serving, it is discovered that Team B had an illegal player enter the set when the score was 5-5.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Since Team B had an<br>non-registered player enter the set<br>with the score 5-5, all points<br>scored since the non-registered<br>player entered will be canceled<br>back to 5. However, since Team<br>A was sanctioned with a red card<br>penalty AFTER the illegal player<br>entered the court, that penalty<br>point will be restored to Team B.<br>So the score will now be 15-6 and<br>Team A continues to serve. | <b>Reference:</b> 7.3.5.4, 21.3.1 |



## SECTION II – THE REFEREES, THEIR RESPONSIBILITIES, AND OFFICIAL HAND SIGNALS

### **Chapter Eight: Referees**

#### **Rule 22: Refereeing Corps and Procedures**

Composition; Procedures

| <b>22.01</b> At a junior<br>tournament, the coach<br>of the team assigned<br>to provide a 2nd<br>referee, two line<br>judges, a scorer, and<br>an assistant scorer for<br>the match wants to<br>allow players time to<br>eat and does not want<br>to provide an assistant<br>scorer for the match. | <b>Ruling:</b> An assistant scorer is<br>compulsory for all matches. It is<br>also recommended that someone<br>other than the scorer or assistant<br>scorer operate the visual<br>scoreboard. | Reference:<br>USAV 22.1<br>USAV<br>26.2.2.4 |
|--|---|---|
|--|---|---|

#### Rule 23: 1st referee Location; Authority; Responsibilities

| 23.01 During a match,   | Ruling: The 1st referee must         | <b>Reference:</b> |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| a line judge repeatedly | have a thorough pre-match            | 23.2.1            |
| makes incorrect calls   | discussion with the line judges to   |                   |
| and uses improper       | ensure that they are familiar with   |                   |
| mechanics which         | proper mechanics and procedures.     |                   |
| confuse the teams and   | If a line judge does not perform     |                   |
| the other officials.    | his/her functions properly,          |                   |
|                         | especially after thorough            |                   |
|                         | instructions, the line judge (or any |                   |
|                         | member of the officiating crew)      |                   |
|                         | may be replaced provided a           |                   |
|                         | suitable replacement is available.   |                   |



|  |  | USAVolleyball.                          |
|--|--|---|
| <b>23.03</b> The 1st referee identifies a position fault by the receiving team while scanning the court prior to the beckon for service.   | <b>Ruling:</b> This call should be the responsibility of the 2nd referee, but the 1st referee may need to assist when the 2nd referee is not a certified referee. If there is significant concern by the 1st referee that the 2nd referee is not identifying the positional fault, the 1st referee should attempt to discreetly inform the 2nd referee of the fault. After attempting to communicate the fault to the 2nd referee, the 1st referee may make this call if the 2nd referee does not whistle the fault. | <b>Reference:</b><br>23.2.1<br>24.3.2.2 |
| <b>23.04</b> S3 attacks a ball.<br>R2 is near the net and jumps, but is not reaching higher than the net at the time of contact with the ball.<br>R1 passes the ball to R2, who sets the ball to R2, who sets the ball to R4. R4 attacks the ball to R4. R4 attacks the ball to the floor of Team S's court. The 1st referee awards a point and service to Team S and signals four hits on Team R. The Team R captain questions the decision, and the 1st referee explains that R2 was not reaching higher than the top of the net and the contact was the first team hit. The captain disagrees and lodges a protest, stating that since R2 jumped, the contact was a block, regardless of whether R2 was reaching higher than the net. | <b>Ruling:</b> Although the 1st referee<br>has correctly explained the rule,<br>the captain is protesting a rule<br>interpretation, not the 1st<br>referee's judgment. The 1st<br>referee must accept this protest,<br>regardless of the degree of<br>confidence in predicting the<br>resulting ruling.  | Reference:<br>USAV 23.2.4               |



| 22.05 Driver to         | Duling The lat referred in              | Defenences        |
|-------------------------|---|-------------------|
| 23.05 Prior to          | Ruling: The 1st referee is              | Reference:        |
| authorizing the serve,  | responsible for determining             | 23.2.5            |
| the 1st referee notices | before and during the match             |                   |
| that a videographer     | whether the playing area                |                   |
| has set up a camera on  | equipment and the conditions            |                   |
| a tripod in the free    | meet playing requirements. Both         |                   |
| zone in the corner of   | referees should frequently survey       |                   |
| the court.              | the court to make sure the playing      |                   |
|                         | area and the area surrounding it is     |                   |
|                         | safe and free of obstructions           |                   |
|                         | including ball bags, player             |                   |
|                         | equipment, spectator belongings,        |                   |
|                         | trash, etc. This should be done         |                   |
|                         | during warm-ups, before the             |                   |
|                         | match, during time-outs and the         |                   |
|                         | intervals between sets, and             |                   |
|                         | between rallies.                        |                   |
| 23.06 After the match,  | <b>Ruling:</b> At the end of the match, | <b>Reference:</b> |
| the 1st referee reviews | some of the things the 1st referee      | 23.3.3            |
| the score sheet.        | is responsible for are: reviewing       |                   |
|                         | the score sheet for accuracy,           |                   |
|                         | verifying the results, and finally,     |                   |
|                         | signing the score sheet.                |                   |

#### Rule 24: 2nd referee

Location; Authority; Responsibilities

| <b>24.01</b> The 2nd referee, | <b>Ruling:</b> The 2nd referee may   | <b>Reference:</b> |
|-------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-------------------|
| who is positioned on          | only whistle and signal a            | 24.2.2            |
| the receiving team's          | positional fault on the receiving    | 24.3.2.2          |
| side of the court in          | team. In this case, the 2nd referee  |                   |
| preparation for the           | may offer a discreet signal to       |                   |
| next rally, looks             | assist the 1st referee prior to      |                   |
| through the net and           | contact of the serve. Prior to the   |                   |
| notices two front-row         | match, the referees should discuss   |                   |
| players on the serving        | the technique that each referee      |                   |
| team are out of               | will use to notify the other referee |                   |
| position.                     | of a positional fault by the         |                   |
|                               | opposing team.                       |                   |



|                          |   | USAVolleyball. |
|--------------------------|---|----------------|
| 24.02 During a match,    | Ruling: Although the 2nd referee        | Reference:     |
| the 2nd referee notices  | has primary communication with          | 24.2.3         |
| that the scorer has      | the scorer, any concerns with the       |                |
| made numerous errors     | scorer's ability to record match        |                |
| while recording          | information should be reported to       |                |
| information. These       | the 1st referee. The 2nd referee        |                |
| errors have made the     | may recommend that the scorer           |                |
| score sheet inaccurate.  | be replaced. Prior to the match,        |                |
|                          | the first and 2nd referee should        |                |
|                          | ensure that the scorer has been         |                |
|                          | properly instructed in the use of       |                |
|                          | the USAV score sheet. This will         |                |
|                          | reduce the likelihood of errors         |                |
|                          | during the match. Also, the 2nd         |                |
|                          | referee should maintain consistent      |                |
|                          | communication with the scorer           |                |
|                          | during the course of the match in       |                |
|                          | order to quickly identify any           |                |
|                          | scoring concerns.                       |                |
| 24.05 While checking     | <b>Ruling:</b> Protest is not accepted. | Reference:     |
| the Team R line-up       | Although an alert 2nd referee and       | USAV 24.3.1    |
| prior to the first set,  | scorer would have identified this       | 0.0111 2 1.011 |
| the 2nd referee fails to | immediately and taken                   |                |
| notice that #20 is on    | appropriate action with the team        |                |
| the court in position 2  | to correct it, the coach and captain    |                |
| instead of #12. Team     | still have the primary                  |                |
| R wins the first rally,  | responsibility to ensure that the       |                |
| and when R #20           | correct players are on the court in     |                |
| rotates and serves, the  | their correct positions. The 2nd        |                |
| scorer calls "Wrong      | referee's line-up check prior to        |                |
| server!" The captain     |   |                |
| for Team R protests      | any set is a courtesy.                  |                |
| that the 2nd referee     |   |                |
| should have corrected    |   |                |
|                          |   |                |
| this at the start of the |   |                |
| set.                     |   |                |



| 0                               | <b>Reference:</b>  |
|---------------------------------|--|
|                                 | 24.3.2.4   |
| nining the blocking faults of   | USAV   |
| row players. The 2nd referee    | 24.3.2.4   |
| whistle this fault if certain a |  |
| has occurred. The 2nd           |  |
| e should discreetly signal      |  |
| ult to the 1st referee; but the |  |
| eferee should also be           |  |
| red to whistle this violation   |  |
| 1st referee does not            |  |
| nize the fault or notice the    |  |
| eferee's assistance. This       |  |
| d be included in the            |  |
| es' pre-match discussion.       |  |
| g: The first and 2nd            | <b>Reference:</b>  |
| es share responsibility for     | USAV   |
| nining the attack-hit faults    | 24.3.2.4   |
| ck-row players. The 2nd         |  |
|                                 |  |
| n a fault has occurred. The     |  |
| eferee should discreetly        |  |
|                                 |  |
|                                 |  |
| epared to whistle this          |  |
|                                 |  |
| cognize the fault or notice     |  |
| •                               |  |
| 11 . 1 1 1. 1                   |  |
| d be included in the            |  |
|                                 | ng: The first and 2nd<br>ees share responsibility for<br>mining the blocking faults of<br>row players. The 2nd referee<br>whistle this fault if certain a<br>has occurred. The 2nd<br>ee should discreetly signal<br>oult to the 1st referee; but the<br>efferee should also be<br>red to whistle this violation<br>1st referee does not<br>nize the fault or notice the<br>efferee's assistance. This<br>d be included in the<br>ees' pre-match discussion.<br>ng: The first and 2nd<br>ees share responsibility for<br>mining the attack-hit faults<br>ck-row players. The 2nd<br>ee may whistle this fault if<br>n a fault has occurred. The<br>efferee should discreetly<br>1 the fault to the 1st referee;<br>he 2nd referee should also<br>epared to whistle this<br>ion if the 1st referee does<br>accognize the fault or notice<br>nd referee's assistance. This |



| 24.08 A player<br>attempts to make a<br>"pancake" save on a<br>ball near the floor.<br>The 2nd referee is<br>watching the play and<br>is certain that the ball<br>contacts the floor.Ruling: Although the 2nd referee<br>is authorized to whistle when the<br>Ist referee is not in position to see<br>the contact of the ball with the<br>floor, the preferred technique is to<br>assist the 1st referee with this<br>call. The 2nd referee should step<br>to the side of the court, maintain<br>a position visible to the 1st<br>referee, and signal "in." It may be<br>necessary to take another step and<br>repeat the signal again. If the 1st<br>referee should whistle the fault. This should be<br>included in the referees' pre-<br>match discussion.Reference:<br>24.3.2.6Reference:<br>24.3.2.624.09 A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>over, or c) crosses<br>completely outside the<br>anot no the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court.Ruling: In all cases (a, b and c),<br>the 2nd referee should<br>immediately whistle, step to the<br>offending team's side of the net,<br>and then signal "out." There is no<br>need to further clarify the signal<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the<br>appropriate team.Reference:<br>24.3.2.7   |                          |   | USAVolleyball.                        |
|---|--------------------------|---|---------------------------------------|
| <ul> <li>"pancake" save on a ball near the floor. The 2nd referee is watching the play and is certain that the ball contact of the ball with the floor, the preferred technique is to assist the 1st referee with this call. The 2nd referee should step to the side of the court, maintain a position visible to the 1st referee, and signal "in." It may be necessary to take another step and repeat the signal again. If the 1st referee still does not recognize the assistance, the 2nd referee should whistle the fault. This should be included in the referees' prematch discussion.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit a) touches, b) crosses over, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit a) touches, b) crosses over, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover. The 2nd referee should in the referee should is the signal "out." There is no need to further clarify the signal by pointing to the antenna. The nature of the play suggests that if a referee whistles and signals "out" while the ball is otherwise still in play, the antenna must be the nature of the fault. It may be necessary to indicate the player that hit the ball into the antenna before the 1st referee awards point and service to the</li> </ul>  | 24.08 A player           | <b>Ruling:</b> Although the 2nd referee   | <b>Reference:</b>                     |
| <ul> <li>ball near the floor.<br/>The 2nd referee is watching the play and is certain that the ball contact of the ball with the floor, the preferred technique is to assist the 1st referee with this call. The 2nd referee should step to the side of the court, maintain a position visible to the 1st referee, and signal "in." It may be necessary to take another step and repeat the signal again. If the 1st referee still does not recognize the assistance, the 2nd referee should whistle the fault. This should be included in the referees' pre-match discussion.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit a) touches, b) crosses over, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses court.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit a) touches, b) crosses over, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover.</li> <li>court.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit a) touches, b) crosses over, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover.</li> <li>court.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit a) touches, b) crosses over, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover.</li> <li>court.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit a) touches, b) crosses over, or c) crosses cover.</li> <li>court.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit a) touches, b) crosses over, or c) crosses cover.</li> <li>court.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit a) the ball is otherwise still in play, the antenna. The nature of the play suggests that if a referee whistles and signals "out" while the ball is otherwise still in play, the antenna must be the nature of the fault. It may be necessary to indicate the player that hit the ball into the antenna before the 1st referee awards point and service to the</li> </ul> | attempts to make a       | is authorized to whistle when the         | 24.3.2.6                              |
| <ul> <li>The 2nd referee is watching the play and is certain that the ball contacts the floor.</li> <li>The 2nd referee is watching the play and is certain that the ball contacted the court, maintain a position visible to the 1st referee, and signal "in." It may be necessary to take another step and repeat the signal again. If the 1st referee shuld whistle the fault. This should be included in the referees' prematch discussion.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit a) touches, b) crosses over, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses over, or c) crosses over, or c) crosses over, or c) crosses over.</li> <li>Ruling: In all cases (a, b and c), the 2nd referee should immediately whistle, step to the offending team's side of the net, and then signal "out." There is no need to further clarify the signal by pointing to the antenna. The nature of the play suggests that if a referee whistles and signals "out" while the ball is otherwise still in play, the antenna must be the nature of the fault. It may be necessary to indicate the player that hit the ball into the antenna before the 1st referee awards point and service to the</li> </ul>   | "pancake" save on a      | 1st referee is not in position to see     |                                       |
| The play and<br>watching the play and<br>is certain that the ball<br>contacts the floor.Inor, the pletered teeminder is to<br>  | ball near the floor.     | the contact of the ball with the          |                                       |
| <ul> <li>assist the 1st referee with this call. The 2nd referee should step to the side of the court where the ball contacted the court, maintain a position visible to the 1st referee, and signal "in." It may be necessary to take another step and repeat the signal again. If the 1st referee still does not recognize the assistance, the 2nd referee should whistle the fault. This should be included in the referees' prematch discussion.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit a) touches, b) crosses over, or c) crosses completely outside the antenna on the 2nd referee should whistle, step to the offending team's side of the net, and then signal "out." There is no need to further clarify the signal by pointing to the antenna. The nature of the play suggests that if a referee whistles and signals "out" while the ball is otherwise still in play, the antenna must be the nature of the fault. It may be necessary to indicate the player that hit the ball into the antenna before the 1st referee awards point and service to the</li> </ul>   | The 2nd referee is       | floor, the preferred technique is to      | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| contacts the floor.to the side of the court where the<br>ball contacted the court, maintain<br>a position visible to the 1st<br>referee, and signal "in." It may be<br>necessary to take another step and<br>repeat the signal again. If the 1st<br>referee still does not recognize the<br>assistance, the 2nd referee should<br>whistle the fault. This should be<br>included in the referees' pre-<br>match discussion. <b>Reference:</b><br>24.09 A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>the 2nd referee should<br>whistle the fault. This should be<br>included in the referees' pre-<br>match discussion. <b>Reference:</b><br>24.3.2.724.09 A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>over, or c) crosses<br>completely outside the<br>antenna on the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court. <b>Ruling:</b> In all cases (a, b and c),<br>the 2nd referee should<br>immediately whistle, step to the<br>offending team's side of the net,<br>and then signal "out." There is no<br>need to further clarify the signal<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to theHe   | watching the play and    | assist the 1st referee with this          | Procedures: 20f                       |
| 24.09 A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>completely outside the<br>anterna on the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court.Ruling: In all cases (a, b and c),<br>the 2nd referee should<br>immediately whistle, step to the<br>offending team's side of the net,<br>and then signal "out." There is no<br>need to further clarify the signal<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to theReference:<br>24.32.7   | is certain that the ball | call. The 2nd referee should step         |                                       |
| <ul> <li>a position visible to the 1st<br/>referee, and signal "in." It may be<br/>necessary to take another step and<br/>repeat the signal again. If the 1st<br/>referee still does not recognize the<br/>assistance, the 2nd referee should<br/>whistle the fault. This should be<br/>included in the referees' pre-<br/>match discussion.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit<br/>a) touches, b) crosses<br/>over, or c) crosses<br/>completely outside the<br/>antenna on the 2nd<br/>referee's side of the<br/>court.</li> <li>Reference:<br/>and then signal "out." There is no<br/>need to further clarify the signal<br/>by pointing to the antenna. The<br/>nature of the play suggests that if<br/>a referee whistles and signals<br/>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br/>still in play, the antenna must be<br/>the nature of the fault. It may be<br/>necessary to indicate the player<br/>that hit the ball into the antenna<br/>before the 1st referee awards<br/>point and service to the</li> </ul>   | contacts the floor.      | to the side of the court where the        |                                       |
| <ul> <li>referee, and signal "in." It may be necessary to take another step and repeat the signal again. If the 1st referee still does not recognize the assistance, the 2nd referee should whistle the fault. This should be included in the referees' prematch discussion.</li> <li>24.09 A third team hit a) touches, b) crosses over, or c) crosses cover, or c) crosses cover. The 2nd referee should immediately whistle, step to the offending team's side of the net, and then signal "out." There is no need to further clarify the signal by pointing to the antenna. The nature of the play suggests that if a referee whistles and signals "out" while the ball is otherwise still in play, the antenna must be the nature of the fault. It may be necessary to indicate the player that hit the ball into the antenna before the 1st referee awards point and service to the</li> </ul>  |                          | ball contacted the court, maintain        |                                       |
| 24.09 A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>over, or c) crosses<br>court.Ruling: In all cases (a, b and c),<br>the 2nd referee should<br>immediately whistle, step to the<br>offending team's side of the net,<br>and then signal "out." There is no<br>need to further clarify the signal<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to theReference:<br>24.3.2.7  |                          | a position visible to the 1st             |                                       |
| <b>24.09</b> A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>over, or c) crosses<br>court. <b>Ruling:</b> In all cases (a, b and c),<br>the 2nd referee should<br>whistle the fault. This should be<br>included in the referees' pre-<br>match discussion. <b>Reference:</b><br>24.3.2.7 <b>24.09</b> A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>over, or c) crosses<br>court. <b>Ruling:</b> In all cases (a, b and c),<br>the 2nd referee should<br>offending team's side of the net,<br>and then signal "out." There is no<br>need to further clarify the signal<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>   |                          | referee, and signal "in." It may be       |                                       |
| <b>24.09</b> A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>over, or c) crosses<br>completely outside the<br>antenna on the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court. <b>Ruling:</b> In all cases (a, b and c),<br>the 2nd referee should<br>immediately whistle, step to the<br>offending team's side of the net,<br>and then signal "out." There is no<br>need to further clarify the signal<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the <b>Reference:</b><br>24.3.2.7  |                          | necessary to take another step and        |                                       |
| <b>24.09</b> A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>over, or c) crosses<br>completely outside the<br>antenna on the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court. <b>Ruling:</b> In all cases (a, b and c),<br>the 2nd referee should<br>immediately whistle, step to the<br>offending team's side of the net,<br>and then signal "out." There is no<br>need to further clarify the signal<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the <b>Reference:</b><br>24.3.2.7  |                          | repeat the signal again. If the 1st       |                                       |
| <b>24.09</b> A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>over, or c) crosses<br>completely outside the<br>antenna on the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court. <b>Ruling:</b> In all cases (a, b and c),<br>the 2nd referee should<br>immediately whistle, step to the<br>offending team's side of the net,<br>and then signal "out." There is no<br>need to further clarify the signal<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the <b>Reference:</b><br>24.3.2.724.3.2.7Techniques,<br>Mechanics, &<br>Procedures: 24   |                          | 1 0 0                                     |                                       |
| 24.09 A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>over, or c) crosses<br>orgetely outside the<br>antenna on the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court.Ruling: In all cases (a, b and c),<br>the 2nd referee should<br>offending team's side of the net,<br>and then signal "out." There is no<br>need to further clarify the signal<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to theReference:<br>24.3.2.7   |                          | assistance, the 2nd referee should        |                                       |
| 24.09 A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>over, or c) crosses<br>completely outside the<br>antenna on the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court.Ruling: In all cases (a, b and c),<br>the 2nd referee should<br>offending team's side of the net,<br>and then signal "out." There is no<br>need to further clarify the signal<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to theReference:<br>24.3.2.7   |                          | whistle the fault. This should be         |                                       |
| <b>24.09</b> A third team hit<br>a) touches, b) crosses<br>over, or c) crosses<br>completely outside the<br>antenna on the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court. <b>Ruling:</b> In all cases (a, b and c),<br>the 2nd referee should<br>immediately whistle, step to the<br>offending team's side of the net,<br>and then signal "out." There is no<br>need to further clarify the signal<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the <b>Reference:</b><br>24.3.2.7  |                          | included in the referees' pre-            |                                       |
| a) touches, b) crosses<br>over, or c) crosses<br>completely outside the<br>antenna on the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court. (1) 24.3.2.7<br>(1) 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10 10   |                          | match discussion.                         |                                       |
| over, or c) crosses<br>completely outside the<br>antenna on the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court.  | 24.09 A third team hit   | <b>Ruling:</b> In all cases (a, b and c), | <b>Reference:</b>                     |
| over, or c) crosses<br>completely outside the<br>antenna on the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court.  | a) touches, b) crosses   | the 2nd referee should                    | 24.3.2.7                              |
| antenna on the 2nd<br>referee's side of the<br>court.   |                          | immediately whistle, step to the          |                                       |
| referee's side of the<br>court. Include and their signal total. There is no<br>need to further clarify the signal<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the   |                          | offending team's side of the net,         |                                       |
| court.<br>by pointing to the antenna. The<br>nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the  | antenna on the 2nd       | and then signal "out." There is no        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · |
| nature of the play suggests that if<br>a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the   | referee's side of the    | need to further clarify the signal        | Procedures: 24                        |
| a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the  | court.                   | by pointing to the antenna. The           |                                       |
| a referee whistles and signals<br>"out" while the ball is otherwise<br>still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the  |                          | nature of the play suggests that if       |                                       |
| still in play, the antenna must be<br>the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the   |                          | a referee whistles and signals            |                                       |
| the nature of the fault. It may be<br>necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the   |                          | "out" while the ball is otherwise         |                                       |
| necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the   |                          | still in play, the antenna must be        |                                       |
| necessary to indicate the player<br>that hit the ball into the antenna<br>before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the   |                          |   |                                       |
| before the 1st referee awards<br>point and service to the   |                          | necessary to indicate the player          |                                       |
| point and service to the  |                          | that hit the ball into the antenna        |                                       |
| -   |                          | before the 1st referee awards             |                                       |
| appropriate team.   |                          | point and service to the                  |                                       |
|   |                          | appropriate team.                         |                                       |



| USAvoileyball                  |                                       |                   |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|
| <b>24.10</b> During a rally, a | Ruling: Each referee is               | <b>Reference:</b> |
| team's third hit               | responsible for whistling and         | 24.3.2.7          |
| completely crosses the         | signaling a ball that has crossed     |                   |
| net outside the                | the net totally or partially outside  |                   |
| antenna behind the 1st         | the crossing space on the referee's   |                   |
| referee                        | side of the court. In this case, the  |                   |
|                                | 2nd referee may assist the 1st        |                   |
|                                | referee, if requested, by discreetly  |                   |
|                                | signaling "out" to the 1st referee.   |                   |
|                                | The 1st referee should turn on the    |                   |
|                                | stand in order to view a ball that    |                   |
|                                | may cross the net outside the         |                   |
|                                | crossing space, or to view the        |                   |
|                                | legality of the contact with the      |                   |
|                                | ball.                                 |                   |
| 24.11 After the match,         | Ruling: At the end of the match,      | Reference:        |
| the 2nd referee                | some of the things the 2nd referee    | USAV 24.3.3       |
| reviews the score              | is responsible for are: reviewing     |                   |
| sheet.                         | the score sheet for accuracy and      |                   |
|                                | verifying the results. The 2nd        |                   |
|                                | referee does not sign the score       |                   |
|                                | sheet.                                |                   |
| <b>24.12</b> The Team A        | <b>Ruling:</b> The 2nd referee should | <b>Reference:</b> |
| coach asks how many            | immediately whistle to end the        | USAV              |
| time-outs they have            | time-out and get the teams back       | 24.2.7d           |
| used, and the 2nd              | on the court. The team is not         |                   |
| referee tells them they        | assessed a delay sanction due to      |                   |
| have only used one             | the 2nd referee's incorrect           |                   |
| time-out. The coach            | information.                          |                   |
| calls a time-out, and          |                                       |                   |
| the 2nd referee                | If the coach waits and calls a        |                   |
| whistles and                   | time-out later in the set, and the    |                   |
| acknowledges the               | time-out is recognized by the 2nd     |                   |
| time-out. The scorer           | referee, the team would be            |                   |
| then informs the 2nd           | assessed a delay sanction since       |                   |
| referee that the team          | they did not directly act upon the    |                   |
| had already used two           | misinformation.                       |                   |
| time-outs.                     |                                       |                   |



|                             |  | USAVolleyball.    |
|-----------------------------|--|-------------------|
| 24.13 The 2nd referee       | <b>Ruling:</b> The coach can choose to | <b>Reference:</b> |
| tells a coach he has        | withdraw the substitution, and the     | 24.2.7d           |
| used 10 substitutions,      | team is not assessed a delay           |                   |
| and the coach               | sanction.                              |                   |
| immediately makes a         |  |                   |
| substitution. After         |  |                   |
| recording the               |  |                   |
| substitution, the scorer    |  |                   |
| tells the 2nd referee       |  |                   |
| this was the team's         |  |                   |
| 12th substitution, not      |  |                   |
| the 11th. The 2nd           |  |                   |
| referee informs the         |  |                   |
| coach that the team         |  |                   |
| has used 12                 |  |                   |
| substitutions, and the      |  |                   |
| coach says he would         |  |                   |
| not have made the           |  |                   |
| substitution if he had      |  |                   |
| known it was his last       |  |                   |
| substitution.               |  |                   |
| <b>24.14</b> When the score | <b>Ruling:</b> Because the team acted  | <b>Reference:</b> |
| is 10-10, Team S asks       | directly upon the misinformation,      | 24.3.1b           |
| for a line-up check,        | the referee's error will be            |                   |
| and the 2nd referee         | corrected. The two points scored       |                   |
| informs the coach that      | by #7 are cancelled, and the score     |                   |
| #7 is the correct           | is 10-10. The team is placed in        |                   |
| server. After #7 has        | the correct order, and #5 will         |                   |
| scored two points, the      | serve.                                 |                   |
| scorer says #5 should       |  |                   |
| have been serving.          |  |                   |



#### Rule 25: Scorer Location; Responsibilities

| <b>25.01</b> The scorer does<br>not list the line-up for<br>Team S correctly on<br>the score sheet at the<br>start of the set. After<br>the third rotation, the<br>scorer notifies the 2nd<br>referee of a wrong<br>server. A check of the<br>signed line-up sheet<br>reveals that the correct<br>server had served. | <b>Ruling:</b> Since this was a scoring<br>error, the error on the score sheet<br>must be corrected to agree with<br>the line-up submitted by the<br>coach. There is no penalty or loss<br>of rally assessed to Team S due to<br>the scorer's error.                         | <b>Reference:</b> 25.2.1.2   |
|--|--|--|
| <b>25.02</b> At the start of each set, the 2nd referee requests that the scorer visually confirm that the correct six players are on the court for each team while the 2nd referee verifies their starting positions.  | <b>Ruling:</b> This "double check" by<br>the scorer is recommended to<br>ensure that the correct players are<br>on the court for each team.  | <b>Reference:</b> 25.2.2.2   |
| <b>25.03</b> As the match progresses, the scorer verifies substitutions against the roster.  | <b>Ruling:</b> When rosters are<br>available, the scorer should<br>confirm the legality of each<br>substitute entering the match by<br>verifying that the substitute's<br>number is listed on that team's<br>roster. This needs to be done only<br>once for each substitute. | <b>Reference:</b><br>25.2.2.3<br>Instructions for<br>Use of the<br>Score Sheets;<br>National<br>Championship<br>Procedures |
| <b>25.04</b> The scorer sounds an audible device to indicate a rotational fault to the referees.   | <b>Ruling:</b> The scorer may use an audible device, or may verbally notify the 2nd referee of a rotational fault after the ball has been contacted for service by the incorrect server.   | <b>Reference:</b> 25.2<br>USAV 22.2.1  |



| 25.05 Team A records    | Ruling: In a match where rosters     | Reference: |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------|------------|
| #16 on the line-up      | are turned in to the referees at the | S3.8.3     |
| sheet, and this number  | beginning of each match, a player    |            |
| is recorded on the      | number not on the roster cannot      |            |
| score sheet. While      | be recorded on the score sheet.      |            |
| checking the line-ups   | The 2nd referee must ask the         |            |
| before the set, the 2nd | Team A coach to the correct the      |            |
| referee notices that    | line-up and provide a legal          |            |
| #15 is in the court.    | number in the position of #16.       |            |
| He/she notifies the     | The scorer corrects the score        |            |
| coach, and the coach    | sheet, and the set begins with no    |            |
| states that the team    | penalty. The scorer should have      |            |
| does not have a #16     | alerted the 2nd referee that the     |            |
| on the roster.          | line-up included a number not on     |            |
|                         | the roster and should not have       |            |
|                         | recorded the illegal player.         |            |

#### **Rule 26: Assistant Scorer**

Location; Responsibilities

| <b>26.01</b> The assistant scorer records Libero replacements on the Libero Control sheet. | <b>Ruling:</b> The Liberos' uniform<br>numbers are recorded on the<br>Libero Control sheet next to the<br>team name for each set. However,<br>the letter "L" is used to denote the<br>Libero used by the team first in<br>the match in the tracking section<br>of the sheet, and the letter "R" is<br>used to denote the second Libero.  | Reference:<br>26.2.2.1<br>Instructions for<br>Use of the<br>Score Sheets         |
|--|--|--|
| <b>26.02</b> The assistant scorer records substitutions on the Libero Control sheet.       | <b>Ruling:</b> The assistant scorer<br>records team substitutions as well<br>as Libero replacements. On the<br>Libero Control sheet, the player<br>number before and after the "L",<br>"R", or series of alternating "Ls"<br>and "Rs" must always be the<br>same; therefore, substitutions<br>must also be recorded. The<br>recording of substitutions also<br>confirms the information on the<br>score sheet. | Reference:<br>USAV<br>26.2.2.1<br>Instructions for<br>Use of the<br>Score Sheets |



| <b>26.03</b> A team makes<br>an illegal Libero<br>replacement. | <b>Ruling:</b> When an illegal Libero<br>replacement has occurred, the<br>assistant scorer should<br>immediately notify the 2nd<br>referee as soon as it is recognized.<br>This may be done with an audible<br>device. | Reference:<br>26.2.2.2<br>19.3.2.9<br>Instructions for<br>Use of the<br>Score Sheets |
|--|--|--|
|  |  | Techniques,<br>Mechanics, &<br>Procedures: 27  |

# Rule 27: Line Judges Location; Responsibilities

|  |   | <b>D</b> 4                 |
|--|---|----------------------------|
| <b>27.01</b> Team S's third                                    | Ruling: The ball landed "out,"            | <b>Reference:</b>          |
| team hit touches the   | and the line judge responsible for        | 27.2.1.1                   |
| top of the net near a  | that line must indicate "out" when        |                            |
| Team R blocker's   | the ball touches the floor. The           |                            |
| hands and rebounds   | decision whether a ball that              |                            |
| back to the Team S   | returns to the attacking team's           |                            |
| side of the court,   | court has been touched by the             |                            |
| landing out of bounds.   | opponent ( <i>i.e.</i> , a possible "four |                            |
| functing out of bounds.  | hits" situation) is the sole              |                            |
|  | responsibility of the 1st referee         |                            |
|  | with the 2nd referee's assistance.        |                            |
|  |   |                            |
|  |   |                            |
|  |   |                            |
|  | , ,                                       |                            |
| 000  |   | <b>Reference:</b>          |
| determines that the  | included in a line judge's                | 27.2.1.3                   |
| ball touches an  | responsibilities, the 1st referee         |                            |
| overhead obstruction   | may instruct the line judges              |                            |
| above a non-playing  |   |                            |
| area.  |   |                            |
|  |   |                            |
|  |   |                            |
| ball touches an<br>overhead obstruction<br>above a non-playing | *   | <b>Reference:</b> 27.2.1.3 |



|  |   | USAVolleyball.   |
|--|---|--|
| <ul> <li>27.03 Upon contact of the serve, the line judge determines that a player on the receiving team is standing with one foot just across the sideline touching the floor outside the court.</li> <li>27.04 A server stands near the left side line just outside the service zone hash mark to prepare for service. The line judge steps behind the server. After the beckon for service, the line judge determines that the server was still contacting the floor outside the service zone when the ball was served.</li> </ul> | <b>Ruling:</b> The 1st referee should<br>properly instruct the line judges<br>and include specific clarifications<br>for determining this fault during<br>the pre-match briefing. The line<br>judge must be absolutely certain<br>the player was indeed touching the<br>court outside the sideline (or other<br>boundary line) at the moment the<br>ball was contacted by the server.<br><b>Ruling:</b> The 1st referee should<br>properly instruct the line judges<br>and include specific clarifications<br>for determining this fault during<br>the pre-match briefing. The line<br>judge must be absolutely certain<br>the player was clearly touching<br>the floor outside the service zone<br>before indicating this fault. | <b>Reference:</b> 27.2.1.4<br><b>Reference:</b> 27.2.1.5 |
| <b>27.06</b> The line judge notices a player touch the antenna while attempting to block a ball.   | <b>Ruling:</b> A line judge may signal<br>when a player touches the top<br>80cm (32") of an antenna during<br>the action of playing the ball<br>(Line Judge Signal 5).  | Reference:<br>USAV<br>27.2.1.6                           |
| <b>27.07</b> The line judge anticipates that a ball may cross over the antenna and moves away from a corner position to get the best possible view of this play.   | <b>Ruling:</b> Line judges are<br>encouraged to position<br>themselves appropriately in order<br>to offer accurate information to<br>the referees for each play.  | <b>Reference:</b> 27.2.1.7                               |



| <b>27.08</b> During a time-<br>out, team members are<br>warming up in the free<br>zone beyond the end<br>line. The line judge<br>moves to the<br>intersection of the<br>attack line and sideline<br>on the 1st referee's<br>side of the court. | <b>Ruling:</b> During time-outs, the<br>line judges stand at the mid-<br>points of the end lines. A line<br>judge may move a short distance<br>to ensure there is no interference<br>with this warm-up activity.  | Reference:<br>Techniques,<br>Mechanics, &<br>Procedures: 29 |
|--|---|---|
| <b>27.09</b> The server is positioned about 1 m (3'3") from the left sideline in the service zone.   | <b>Ruling:</b> When a server takes a position within 1-2 meters of the line judge, the line judge must step away from the server along the imaginary extension of the end line. After the service contact, the line judge should quickly return to the position at the intersection of the end line and sideline. | Reference:<br>Techniques,<br>Mechanics, &<br>Procedures: 30 |
| <b>27.10</b> During a rally, the line judge sees a player contacting the antenna during their blocking action. The line judge immediately waves their flag and points at the antenna.  | <b>Ruling:</b> Line judges may call a player contacting the antenna during the action of play.  | Reference:<br>USAV<br>27.2.1.6                              |